Scope and Sequence

ENGLISH
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Use This Document</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Content</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginner/Intermediate - A1/A2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficient - B1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced - B2</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert - C1 (part 1)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert - C1 (part 2)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professions – All Levels</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industries &amp; Areas of Expertise – All Levels</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Vocabulary Files – All Levels</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Lesson Themes – All Levels</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How to Use This Document

The goal of this document is to help you find your way around the Rosetta Stone content and to give you the information you need to direct Learners to the appropriate lesson.

1. Here you’ll find the Language Program’s title, length, and description.

Professional Telephone Communication II - 06:37
The Language Program Professional Telephone Communication will enable you to carry out straightforward tasks over the phone, such as asking for directions or information, and understanding or expressing needs. You will be able to write standard documents, such as surveys, that can be used while on the phone. You will be able to have conversations with others who speak at a moderate pace and without any significant accent.

2. Each Language Program contains several lessons. The title and length of each lesson can be found here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Language Functions</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
<th>Vocabulary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - Understanding a complex itinerary that is clearly explained | - Listening | - Asking for directions | - Travel (to turn, to follow, to pass, ...)
- Asking for confirmation | - Speaking | - Asking for further details | - Situation of something in space (right-hand side, left-hand side, in front of, ...)
- Writing | - Reading | - Understanding an itinerary | - Situation in time (next, before, soon, ...)

3. A variety of information is available for each lesson, such as:
- the lesson objectives
- the targeted skills (listening, writing, etc.)
- the language functions that will be covered
- the lexical groups
- the grammar, phonetics, or cultural concepts

Note: The amount of information available may vary depending on the type and level of the lesson.
New Content

Twenty-six new video lessons based on Associated Press videos, as well as five new training catalogs, are now available!

See pages 148-161 for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training Catalog</th>
<th>Lesson Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industry – Video Lessons: Automotive</td>
<td>Collectible Cars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coal’s Journey from Mine to Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inside a Factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London Taxis Made in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration – Video Lessons: Insurance &amp; Financial Services</td>
<td>Regulatory Reform Testimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration – Video Lessons: Luxury Goods &amp; the Retail Sector (New training catalog)</td>
<td>China’s Luxury Shopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holiday Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luxury Shopping in a Tough Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fashion Brands in Superstores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine &amp; Health Care – Video Lessons: the Pharmaceutical Industry</td>
<td>Autism Ruling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine &amp; Health Care – Video Lessons: Medicine &amp; Health</td>
<td>Diabetes: An Opportunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law &amp; Justice (New training catalog)</td>
<td>International Court Conviction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Long Legal Battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Alleged Conspiracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulatory Reform Testimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autism Ruling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreclosure Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accusations in California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; the Public Sector (New training catalog)</td>
<td>Chemistry Kids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Clickers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charter School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mayor’s Election Victory Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Government Jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York Term Limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canine Political Action Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry &amp; Physics (New training catalog)</td>
<td>Chemistry Kids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Powerful Laser for Clean Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liquid Scanners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eighteen new Medical English lessons are now available!

See pages 131-141 for more information.

Professional Situations > Industries and Areas of Expertise > Medicine & Health >

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training Catalog</th>
<th>Lesson Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Anatomy</td>
<td>- Podiatry: Anatomy of the Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Research Documents</td>
<td>- Medical Poster Presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient Care</td>
<td>- Anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Nosocomial Infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Geriatric Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Palliative and End-of-Life Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scope and Practices of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rehabilitation Therapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Mental Health and Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Preventive Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Treatment and Prevention of Heart Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Blood Pressure: Measurement, Disorders, and Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Diabetes and Insulin Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Podiatric Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practices &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>- Anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ultrasound Scans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Medical Imaging: Techniques and Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Conflict Resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Situations

**Beginner/Intermediate - A1/A2**

#### Situations

**Introductory Skills 1 - 09:43**

The Learning Path Introductory Skills 1 will enable you to engage in short interactions in simple standard situations. You will be capable of greeting people and introducing yourself. You will be able to convey basic information about yourself and your environment, such as your age, nationality, occupation, family, and pets. You will be capable of asking and understanding simple questions and answers when the other person speaks slowly and has a familiar accent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Greetings - 00:41</th>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>- Greetings &amp; introductions (fine, hello, hi...)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. The Alphabet - 01:04</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Communication (letter, A, B, C... Z...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Introductions - 00:56</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Greetings &amp; introductions (Mr., Ms., first name...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Age - 01:00</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Description of a person (how old, to be x years old...) - Numbers (one, two, three... thirty...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Countries - 01:01</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Names of countries (Brazil, China, Colombia...) - Names of administrative divisions of countries (California, Florida, New York...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Nationalities - 01:04</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Nationalities (American, Brazilian, Chinese...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Occupations - 01:04</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Professions (bank teller, bus driver, dentist...) - Students (student...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. My Family - 01:01</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Family and entourage (mother, father, sister...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Pets - 00:50</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- The animal kingdom (cat, dog, goldfish...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 10. Review - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking (hello, goodbye, name...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The business world (dentist, firefighter, teacher...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Family and entourage (mother, father, brother...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The animal kingdom (cat, dog, goldfish...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Names of countries (Brazil, China, Colombia...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Populations &amp; inhabitants (Brazilian, Chinese, Colombian...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Names of administrative divisions of countries (California, Florida, New York...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Numbers (one, two, three...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Introductory Skills 2 - 09:59
The Learning Path Introductory Skills 2 will enable you to engage in simple interactions about familiar, routine topics. You will be able to talk about your activities, likes and dislikes, and weekly schedule, as well as those of the people around you. You will be capable of describing yourself and others, including physical characteristics, feelings, and dress, using short, simple sentences. You will be able to communicate the date and say where things are. You will be capable of asking and understanding simple questions and answers when the other person speaks slowly and has a familiar accent.

## 1. The Body - 01:01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Human body (hand, eye, mouth...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2. Clothes - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Fashion &amp; clothing (skirt, pants, dress...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Color (red, orange, yellow...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shape (long, short...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3. Appearance - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Physical description (tall, short, long...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Color (blue, brown, gray...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4. Feelings - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Feelings (happy, sad, angry...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A person's physical &amp; mental state (tired, sick, hot...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 5. Likes and Dislikes - 01:01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Leisure (animal, book, computer...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 6. Activities - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Athletic activities (baseball, basketball, football...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Leisure (chess, piano, guitar...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 7. Days of the Week - 00:53

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Days of the week (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Division of time (day, week, weekend...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8. The Date - 00:57

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Months (January, February, March...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ordinal numbers (first, second, third... thirty-first...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9. The Office - 00:59

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Situation of something in space (in, on, under...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stationary (pen, paper, notebook...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Furniture (chair, desk, computer...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. Review - 00:57

Vocabulary Themes
- Human body (hand, eye, hair...)
- Fashion & clothing (skirt, pants, coat...)
- Color (red, blue, brown...)
- Physical description (tall, short, long...)
- Days of the week (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday...)
- A person's physical & mental state (hungry, thirsty, sick...)
- Leisure (shopping, ballet, video game...)
- Athletic activities (baseball, basketball, football...)
- Months (January, February, March...)
- Stationary (notebook, pen, paper...)

Client and Business Partner Relations I - 06:03
The Language Program Client and Business Partner Relations will enable you to engage in simple interactions, over the phone, in person, and in writing. You will be able to carry out routine tasks such as welcoming unfamiliar visitors, asking for information about events, and writing basic emails. You will be capable of handling brief, structured situations as long as topics are familiar and others speak with a familiar accent.

1. Welcoming a Visitor - 00:58

Lesson Objectives
- Welcoming an unfamiliar visitor

Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

Language Functions
- Offering to help someone
- Understanding personal introductions
- Asking for further details
- Giving information about a person's availability

Lexical Groups
- Meetings (meeting, appointment, ...)
- A person's physical & mental state (busy, available, free, ...)
- Present situation (now, right now, today, ...)

Grammar
- Questions without interrogative words
- The negative form
- The present continuous
- The simple present and the "present continuous"

Phonetics
- ñ (about)
- r (September)
- w (Wednesday)

Language & Culture
- Forms of address

2. Virtual Conversation: Talk about Family - 00:10

Lesson Objectives
- Talking briefly about family

3. Visitor Information - 00:30

Lesson Objectives
- Asking an unfamiliar visitor to wait and providing him with information

Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking

Language Functions
- Asking someone to wait
- Giving directions
- Offering a beverage

Lexical Groups
- Company premises (office, corridor, meeting room, ...)
- Beverages (coffee, tea, water, ...)

Grammar
- The affirmative imperative
- Prepositions of place
- "Would like": expressing wishes
### 4. Phone Introductions - 00:52

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding someone's professional details (company, position title, service/department)
- Giving professional details about yourself (company, position title, service/department)

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Understanding personal introductions
- Asking to have something spelled out
- The source of a telephone call
- Identifying someone's profession
- Introducing yourself
- Giving information
- Introducing yourself in a professional context

**Lexical Groups**
- Hierarchy (director, manager, assistant, ...)
- Services (department, division, branch, ...)

**Grammar**
- The alphabet

**Phonetics**
- z (please)
- s (sixteen)
- i (eighteen)

### 5. Customer Service Questions - 00:30

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a request for information

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening

**Language Functions**
- Identifying the reason for a request

**Lexical Groups**
- Means of communication (to fax, to mail, to call, ...)
- Information & inquiries (to ask, contact information, to help, ...)

**Grammar**
- Questions without interrogative words

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

### 6. Virtual Conversation: Answer Questions - 00:10

**Lesson Objectives**
- Answering personal questions (age, marital status, etc.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. The Conference - 01:03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Asking for practical details about an event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Asking to speak with someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Specifying the reason for your call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expressing intention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Meetings (conference, convention center, to attend, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Description and characterization (concerning, regarding, about, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Questions without interrogative words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The present continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'Will' - 'To be going to'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phonetics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- έ (seven)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ο (about)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language &amp; Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Telephone calls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8. The Rescheduling - 00:53

**Lesson Objectives**
- Canceling or rescheduling a meeting

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Canceling a meeting
- Giving information about a person’s availability
- Understanding an offer

**Lexical Groups**
- Meetings (to cancel a meeting, appointment, to reschedule, …)
- Polite expressions (sorry, unfortunately, …)

**Grammar**
- ‘Need to’
- ‘Must’ - ‘Have to’
- Modal auxiliaries

**Phonetics**
- ʌ (but)
- m (Monday)

### 9. Emails - 00:33

**Lesson Objectives**
- Communicating a basic message by email

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Understanding the name of a field to fill out
- Informing someone of something

**Lexical Groups**
- Email (subject, attachments, attach file, …)

**Vocabulary**
- Email writing

### 10. The Bill - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a basic bill

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Language Functions**
- Identifying information in a standard document

**Lexical Groups**
- Prices & payments (cost, bill, to pay, …)
The Language Program Presentations and Meetings will enable you to have simple interactions with others in formal and informal situations, as well as give short, basic presentations. You will be able to express yourself with reasonable ease when talking about familiar, routine topics such as your job or projects you are involved in. You will also be able to write documents, such as basic memos. You will be capable of handling brief, routine exchanges as long as standard speech is used and accents are familiar.

1. Job Presentation - 01:16

**Lesson Objectives**
- Describing your work: tasks & responsibilities

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Introducing yourself in a professional context
- Talking about your work
- Describing your daily activities

**Lexical Groups**
- Professions (Product Manager, Personal Assistant, Project Manager, ...)
- Hierarchy (manager, boss, assistant, ...)
- Management (responsibility, team, to manage, ...)

**Grammar**
- Contraction of ‘to be’
- Construction of compound nouns
- Use of compound nouns
- Adverbs of time
- Possessive adjectives
- Time

**Phonetics**
- ñ (finity)
- b (October)
- k (black)

2. Work Review - 01:04

**Lesson Objectives**
- Talking about the status of your work with a superior

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Describing something in a positive way
- Expressing satisfaction
- Conveying that you like or appreciate something or someone

**Lexical Groups**
- Value judgment (interesting, good, well, ...)
- A person’s physical & mental state (pleased, glad, happy, ...)
- Character and values (friendly, kind, nice, ...)
- Value judgment (interesting, enjoyable, fun, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- ’Everybody’ - ’Nobody’

**Grammar**
- Construction of compound nouns
- Use of compound nouns
- The present continuous

**Phonetics**
- ow (November)
- æ (Saturday)
- g (good)
3. The Presentation Opening - 00:37

**Lesson Objectives**
- Introducing your own presentation (to an unfamiliar audience)

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking

**Language Functions**
- Greeting an unfamiliar audience
- Thanking an audience
- Introducing yourself in a professional context
- Communicating the topic of a speech

**Lexical Groups**
- Greetings & introductions
- Professions (to head up, to manage, to work, ...)
- Speaking (to talk about, to tell, presentation, ...)

**Grammar**
- Infinitive clauses
- Contraction of ‘to be’
- ‘Will’ - ‘To be going to’
- The future

4. The Memo - 00:48

**Lesson Objectives**
- Writing a memorandum

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Informing someone of something

**Grammar**
- Dates

5. A Project Meeting - 01:03

**Lesson Objectives**
- Discussing a new project in broad terms

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Identifying the steps in a project
- Asking for confirmation
- Expressing difficulty
- Expressing a need

**Lexical Groups**
- Situation in the past (before, ...)
- Future situation (next, after, ...)
- Project management (to sign a contract, to be in stores, to launch, ...)
- Value judgment (difficult, complicated, tight, ...)

**Grammar**
- Confirmation requests
- Adjective + infinitive
- Regular comparatives

**Phonetics**
- (yellow)
- (fifty)
- (hello)

6. Virtual Conversation: What’s for Lunch? - 00:10

**Lesson Objectives**
- Talking about your food preferences
### 7. The Schedule - 00:54

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Presenting the overview of an annual schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifying the stages of a process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifying the people involved in a process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressing necessity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlining the stages of a process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informing the people involved in a process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepositions of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinal numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The possessive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of compound nouns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of compound nouns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Must' - 'Have to'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Need to'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinal numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Till' - 'Until'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepositions of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Deadlines - 00:39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Identifying dates &amp; deadlines mentioned during a meeting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifying a date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifying a deadline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future situation (next, following, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progression (to extend, ready, to finish, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Next' - 'The next'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'For how long' - 'Since when'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinal numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Till' - 'Until'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. Virtual Conversation: Make an Appointment - 00:10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Making an appointment (time, date, etc.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The Language Program Organization will enable you to carry out basic tasks such as making and taking reservations, and understanding simple documents such as forms. You will be capable of having direct, short interactions on familiar topics when others use standard vocabulary and speak with a familiar accent.

### 1. Reservation Call - 00:51

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Taking a reservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | - Listening
|                   | - Speaking
|                   | - Reading
|                   | - Writing |
| Language Functions | - Asking for further details
|                   | - Understanding a need
|                   | - Offering to help someone |
| Lexical Groups    | - Business trips (air conditioning, bath, conference room, ...) |
| Vocabulary        | - 'Kind of' followed by a noun |
| Grammar           | - Interrogative words
|                   | - 'Will' - 'To be going to'
|                   | - Questions without interrogative words |
| Phonetics         | - (March)
|                   | - (eighteen)
|                   | - (fifty) |

### 2. Virtual Conversation: Reserve a Table - 00:10

| Lesson Objectives | - Reserving a table at a restaurant |

### 3. Vacation Request - 00:22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Understanding a vacation request form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Understanding instructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Lexical Groups    | - Hierarchy (employee, manager, department manager, ...)
|                   | - Professional documents (holiday request form, vacation request form (US), to fill in, ...)
|                   | - The business world (position, post, ...)
|                   | - Corporate life (to take x days' vacation (US), to take x days' holiday, annual leave, ...) |
### 4. Tickets to Boston · 01:06

**Lesson Objectives**  
- Reserving a plane ticket

**Targeted Skills**  
- Listening  
- Speaking  
- Reading  
- Writing

**Language Functions**  
- Expressing a wish  
- Situating something in time  
- Situating something in space

**Lexical Groups**  
- Travel (to arrive, to stay, to return, ...)  
- Business trips (to reserve, business-class, ticket, ...)

**Vocabulary**  
- Describing motion

**Grammar**  
- 'Would like': expressing wishes  
- Time  
- Dates  
- Prepositions of place

**Phonetics**  
- t (fifteen)  
- p (pen)

### 5. Hotel Reservation · 01:29

**Lesson Objectives**  
- Reserving a hotel room

**Targeted Skills**  
- Listening  
- Speaking  
- Reading  
- Writing

**Language Functions**  
- Giving details about something  
- Understanding a request for precise information

**Lexical Groups**  
- Business trips (available, to book, to cancel, ...)

**Grammar**  
- 'How long'  
- 'How much' - 'How many'

**Phonetics**  
- d (day)  
- uw (June)

---

### Life & Culture: U.K. · 26:42

The "Life & Culture: U.K." learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. Saying hello · 02:15

**Lesson Objectives**  
Greet people and introduce yourself. Say your name, your job, your nationality and where you come from and live.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Communication and intellect  
  - Greetings, being polite  
  - Family, identity, social life  
  - Family and acquaintances

**Grammar**  
- Subject pronouns  
- Definite and indefinite articles  
- The verb 'to be'  
- The verb 'to have (got)'
### 2. Your family - 02:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Speak about your family. Describe others and objects.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Family, identity, social life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Family and acquaintances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Age, stages of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The human body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Physical description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>Possessive adjectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contraction of 'to be'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nationalities: capital letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. A bus trip - 02:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>You want to buy a bus ticket in London. Ask for directions. Ask for and tell the time. Deal with money.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Terms linked to transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defining space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Distance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Movements, moving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance and insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>The present continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The simple present and the present continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Would like: expressing a desire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |

### 5. Bed & Breakfast - 02:32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>You reserve a room in a Bed &amp; Breakfast. Ask simple questions, learn prepositions of place.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Buildings and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Zones, areas, rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Various meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holidays and travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defining space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indicating a location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>Difference between 'a' and 'an'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prepositions of place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>There is - There are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Questions without interrogative words</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |
## 7. A city tour - 02:29

**Lesson Objectives**
You visit a British city. Find your way round the city and ask questions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Defining space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indicating a location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities and towns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Places and buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holidays and travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Games, leisure and entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Places</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Here - There</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interrogative words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How much - How many</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8. Introducing oneself - 02:15

**Lesson Objectives**
Greet people and introduce yourself and your family. Give your name and nationality and say where you live.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Family, identity, social life</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Personal details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Age, stages of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Family and acquaintances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature and geography</td>
<td>- Countries, nationalities, languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Questions without interrogative words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationalities: capital letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interrogative words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject pronouns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9. Descriptions - 02:01

**Lesson Objectives**
Describe your appearance and clothes using adjectives. Learn the names of parts of the body. Discover action verbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>The human body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Physical description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Head and face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion</td>
<td>- Clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication and intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature and geography</td>
<td>- Countries, nationalities, languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Family, identity, social life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Age, stages of life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expressing possession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The simple present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The verb 'to be'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing the adjective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 10. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
### 11. Numbers & letters - 02:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Describe where you are and posture. Learn numbers and how to formulate a simple arithmetical problem. Learn the alphabet and how to spell.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Education  
- Language, writing, reading  
Measurements and quantities  
- Numerical order  
Defining space  
- Movements, moving |
| Grammar | Can: ability and likelihood  
Can: perception and knowledge  
Definite and indefinite articles  
Object pronouns |

### 12. Date & time - 02:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn the names of seasons, months and the days of the week. Tell the time and say the date.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Time  
- Seasons  
- Dates  
- Moments of the day  
- Telling time  
- Months  
- Days of the week |
| Grammar | Time  
Hour - time - o'clock  
Which - What  
Possessive adjectives |

### 13. Objects & animals - 02:18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discover the names of everyday objects and how to describe where they are. Learn the names of pieces of furniture and the names of some animals.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Animals  
- Land and amphibious animals  
- Insects  
Education  
- Accessories and associated activities  
Buildings and accommodation  
- Furniture and equipment  
Defining space  
- Indicating a location |
| Grammar | Prepositions of place  
'One' replacing a noun  
Home - House |
### 14. Adjectives - 02:00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn new adjectives used as attributive adjectives or epithets. Describe yourself and some objects in greater detail.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Personality and feelings  
- The human body  
- Physical description  
Defining space  
- Volume  
- Speed  
Animals  
- Land and amphibious animals  
- Insects  
Weather |
| **Grammar** | Exclamation with 'what a'  
The plural |

### 15. The cocktail party - 01:42

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Introduce and describe yourself and then ask the person to whom you are speaking to do the same. Speak about your knowledge of a foreign language and the length of your stay.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and intellect  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
- Oral communication  
Family, identity, social life  
- Family and acquaintances  
Holidays and travel |
| **Grammar** | The possessive  
Demonstratives |

---

**Life & Culture: U.S. - 32:28**

The "Life & Culture: U.S." Language Program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied Language Program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking, and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

---

### 1. Introductions - 02:10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Greet someone, introduce yourself, ask their name, inquire about their profession and family life.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Common expressions  
- Greetings, being polite  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Identity  
- Social life  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
- Appraisal  
Work Environment  
- Corporate life |
| **Grammar** | Definite and indefinite articles  
The difference between "a" and "an"  
The verb "to be"  
The verb "to have" |
## 2. The Family - 02:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Describe someone’s physical appearance and personality. Introduce your family.

**Vocabulary Themes**
The Human Body  
- Physical description  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Family life  
- Age, stages of life  
Personality and Feelings

**Grammar**
Possessive adjectives  
The plural  
Contraction of “to be”  
Questions without interrogative words

## 3. Going on Vacation - 02:41

**Lesson Objectives**
Talk about public transportation, make vacation plans, tell time and learn the days of the week.

**Vocabulary Themes**
Defining Space  
- Distance  
- Movements, moving  
- Indicating a place  
Time  
- Schedule  
- Times of day  
- Days of the week  
- The present

**Grammar**
Prepositions of time  
Time  
“How long”  
“There is” - “There are”

## 4. A City Tour - 02:55

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn vocabulary dealing with urban settings. Ask for prices and order a drink.

**Vocabulary Themes**
Economy and Trade  
- Buying, selling  
- Cost, payment  
Defining Space  
- Indicating a place  
Games, Leisure and Entertainment  
- Places  
Shopping  
- Stores  
Cities and Towns  
- Places and buildings  
- Public places

**Grammar**
Interrogative words  
Demonstratives  
Prepositions of place  
“Here” - “There”
### 5. Introducing Oneself - 02:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to greet people and how to introduce yourself and your family in a few words: give your name and nationality, where you are living and what you are doing.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
- Greetings, being polite  
- Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Family life  
- Age, stages of life  
- Identity |
| Grammar | The simple present  
The verb “to be”  
Subject pronouns  
Placing the adjective  
Contraction of “to be”  
Questions without interrogative pronouns  
The difference between “a” and “an” |

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 7. Descriptions - 01:43

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to describe your appearance using some simple adjectives and the names of parts of the body and of clothes. Find out about a few verbs to describe actions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
- Comparison  
The Human Body  
- Physical description  
- Head and face  
Objects  
- Colors  
- Descriptive terms  
- Size  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Age, stages of life  
- Personal details  
Vacations and Traveling  
- Hotels |
| Grammar | The negative form  
“Can:” perception and knowledge  
Object pronouns  
Definite and indefinite articles  
Time  
Prepositions of time |
### 8. Numbers & Letters - 02:07

#### Lesson Objectives
Learn how to describe where you are, to describe the positions of the body (to sit, to stand, to kneel). Learn numbers and how to formulate a simple arithmetical problem and its solution. Learn the alphabet and how to spell words.

#### Vocabulary Themes
- Communication and Intellect
  - Comparison
  - Awareness, memories, forgetting
  - Thinking, debating, explaining
  - Oral communication
- Education
  - Learning and knowledge
  - Language, reading and writing
- Defining Space
  - Indicating a place
- Measurements and Quantities
  - Figures and numbers
- Science and Industry
  - Mathematics

#### Grammar
- The verb "to have"
- Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs
- Tags - Short answers
- The plural
- Prepositions of place
- Comparing equals
- Exclamations with "what a"

### 9. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

#### Lesson Objectives
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 10. Dates & Times - 02:25

#### Lesson Objectives
Learn the names of seasons, months, the days of the week and how to tell time. Learn to say what time it is and indicate duration (the current time and how long things take).

#### Vocabulary Themes
- Time
  - Schedule
  - Instruments for measuring time
  - Dates
  - Telling time
  - Months
  - Times of day
  - Seasons
  - Days of the week
  - The present
  - Time indicators

#### Grammar
- Age
- Reflexive pronouns
- The present continuous
- Nationalities: capital letters
- The possessive
- Possessive adjectives
- Demonstratives
- The future
### 11. Objects & Animals - 02:31

**Lesson Objectives**
Find out the names of everyday objects (office furniture, stationery) and describe where they are. Learn the names of some animals.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Food**
  - Cookware and kitchen utensils
- **Animals**
  - Marine life
  - Land and amphibious animals
  - Insects
  - Birds
- **Education**
  - School supplies and related activities
- **Housing**
  - House and home
  - Furniture

**Grammar**
The verb “to have”
Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs
Tags - Short answers
The plural

### 12. Adjectives - 01:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn new attributive adjectives. Describe yourself and some objects in detail.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Objects**
- **Textures**
- **Defining Space**
- **Volume**
- **Speed**
- **Judgment and Opinion**
  - Agreement, disagreement
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
  - Appraisal
  - Criticism
  - True, false
- **Personality and Feelings**

**Grammar**
Prepositions of place
Comparing equals
Exclamations with “what a”

### 13. Vacation Plans - 02:22

**Lesson Objectives**
Make reservations for a vacation. Set the vacation length and dates. Book a vacation home and describe it (rooms, kitchen, and bathroom). Learn basic vocabulary for furniture.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Objects**
  - Descriptive terms
- **Defining Space**
  - Distance
  - Location
- **Judgment and Opinion**
  - General terms and impartiality
- **Housing**
  - Parts of a building
  - Types of accommodation
  - Living spaces
  - Real estate

**Grammar**
“How much” - “How many”
“There is” - “There are”
“How long”

### 14. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
15. The Summer Rental - 02:17

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn how to express that something is broken or does not work. Learn basic household vocabulary (appliances, cutlery, linen).

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food
  - Cookware and kitchen utensils
- Housing
  - Parts of a building
  - Living spaces
  - Household appliances
  - Linens
  - Furniture

**Grammar**
The affirmative imperative
The negative imperative
Past interrogatives

---

16. Grocery Shopping - 02:14

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn what to ask when grocery shopping. Ask for advice on ingredients and cooking.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food
  - Food preparation
  - Preparing and enjoying a meal
  - Different meals
  - Courses
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
- Shopping
  - Stores

**Grammar**
"The simple present and the "present continuous"
"Should" and "ought to:" advice
"Too" - "Too much"

---

17. The Supermarket - 02:02

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn vocabulary related to the supermarket and groceries.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food
  - Drinks
  - Preparing and enjoying a meal
- Economy and Trade
  - Business and commerce
- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
- Shopping
  - Stores

**Grammar**
"Some" - "Any"
"Not . . . either"
Use of the pronoun "one"
To complete my training

**Client relations - 05:16**
The learning program Client relations aims at enabling you to do the following tasks:
- have a simple conversation with a supplier;
- contact a company;
- answer a receptionist’s requests for information: spelling your name and giving your job title;
- or, playing the role of a client, express yourself in practical situations such as when renting a car or reserving a stand for a trade fair.

**1. Days & Hours - 01:48**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Meeting with a supplier, discuss the number of products you require. Arrange a date and time for the delivery of your order.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Possibility and probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Desires and wishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Buying, selling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Making Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Written correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>Object pronouns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prepositions of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. A Delivery - 01:33**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discuss the purchase of a large quantity of computers with a sales representative. Compare the different models before deciding on one and agreeing on the quantity required. Negotiate the price and a discount.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oral communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cost, payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Computer science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Measurements and Quantities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>Demonstratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Placing the adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Too” - “Too much”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use of the pronoun “one”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Renting a Car - 01:48

**Lesson Objectives**

Learn how to rent a car. Answer the questions of the car rental representative concerning the duration of your rental, insurance, the distance you intend to drive, the price of the rental, and the means of payment.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- On the Road
  - Traveling by vehicle or on foot
  - Driving
- Economy and Trade
  - Cost, payment
  - Products, merchandise
  - Micro- and macroeconomics
- Finance and Insurance
  - Banking
  - Insurance
  - Currency
- Vacations and Traveling
  - Accessories

**Grammar**

- Prepositions of time
- American money
- Dates

### 4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**

Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### Welcoming clients - 03:29

The learning program Welcoming clients aims at teaching you how:

- to exchange information with a receptionist;
- to welcome a client;
- to understand or give directions to a specific place.

### 1. At Reception - 01:44

**Lesson Objectives**

Give information to a receptionist concerning your meeting with the company chairman. Follow directions on how to find the chairman’s office.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Communication and Intellect
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice
  - Oral communication
  - Greetings, being polite
- Defining Space
  - Indicating a place
- Work Environment
  - Office space and supplies
- Time
  - Schedule
  - The present
  - Sequence of events

**Grammar**

- The negative form
- The present continuous
  - "Would like:" expressing wishes
  - "Can:" ability and likelihood
### 2. Welcoming Clients - 01:45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to welcome a visitor to your company. Ask questions concerning the visitor's business with your company and ask them to wait. Give directions to the vice-chairman's office.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Possibility and probability  
- Oral communication  
- Greetings, being polite  
Work Environment  
- Meetings  
- Professions and hierarchy  
Politics and Society  
- People and professions  
Time  
- Schedule  
- The present  
Defining Space  
- Volume |
| **Grammar** | “The simple present and the “present continuous  
The verb “to have”  
The plural  
Questions without interrogative pronouns |

### Business calls - 11:30

The learning program Business calls will allow you to be able to:  
- contact a company by telephone and introduce yourself;  
- set up or cancel an appointment;  
- master the principal expressions for getting practical information by telephone;  
- answer practical questions by telephone.  
You will be able to have a simple telephone conversation, requesting and providing information.

### 1. On the Phone - 01:46

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Ask to speak to the company accountant on the telephone. Answer the receptionist’s questions: spell your name and say which position you hold in your company.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Oral communication  
- Common expressions  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing  
Making Contact  
- The telephone  
- Written correspondence  
Time  
- Schedule |
| **Grammar** | The alphabet  
Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs |
2. Appointments - 01:50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to rearrange a meeting. Agree on a date and time to meet.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
|                   | - Oral communication  
|                   | - Suggestion, proposal, advice  
|                   | Time  
|                   | - Schedule  
|                   | - Times of day  
|                   | Work Environment  
|                   | - Professions and hierarchy  
|                   | - Meetings |
| Grammar           | "Must" - "Have to"  
|                   | Tags - Short answers  
|                   | Verb + infinitive clause  
|                   | Placement of "enough" |

3. Reserving a Flight - 01:40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to reserve a plane ticket. Give the date of your departure and say how long you will be staying. Ask about car rental and airport shuttle services at your destination, as well as the duration of the flight. Say how you will pay.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Air and Rail Transportation  
|                   | - Places  
|                   | - Traveling by train or plane  
|                   | - Departure and arrival  
|                   | Cities and Towns  
|                   | - Public places  
|                   | Vacations and Traveling  
|                   | - Hotels  
|                   | Transportation Terms  
|                   | - Stages of a journey  
|                   | - Public transportation  
|                   | On the Road  
|                   | - Traveling by vehicle or on foot |
| Grammar           | Prepositions of place  
|                   | "How long" |

4. Reserving a Room - 01:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Reserve a hotel room by phone. Tell the receptionist when you will arrive. Specify the type of room you would like and say how many nights you will stay. Ask about the hotel facilities and its location.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Housing  
|                   | - Household appliances  
|                   | - Living spaces  
|                   | - Types of accommodation  
|                   | Measurements and Quantities  
|                   | - Quantity  
|                   | Cities and Towns  
|                   | - Places and buildings  
|                   | Vacations and Traveling  
|                   | - Hotels  
|                   | Time  
|                   | - Times of day |
| Grammar           | "Will" - "To be going to"  
|                   | "There is" - "There are" |
### 5. Conference Plans - 01:33

**Lesson Objectives**
Contact a company which is organizing a management conference in New York. Tell the receptionist what your call concerns. Speak to the human resources director and answer his questions: say how many employees would like to attend and whether or not they were at the previous year's conference. Tell him when your delegation will be arriving.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Obtaining information
- Work Environment
  - Meetings
  - Office space and supplies
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Managing and organizing
- Making Contact
  - The telephone

**Grammar**
The future
"To be" and "to have:" past tense
Past interrogatives

### 6. Information by Phone - 01:31

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn how to obtain information over the phone. Ask a supplier for information about deliveries. Request a catalog and inquire about the whereabouts of their nearest branch.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Work Environment
  - Office space and supplies
- Economy and Trade
  - Delivery
  - Products, merchandise
  - Accessories
- Communication and Intellect
  - Obtaining information
- Making Contact
  - Written correspondence
  - The telephone

**Grammar**
"Some" - "Any"
"May" - "Might"

### 7. Reserving a Stand - 01:47

**Lesson Objectives**
Reserve a stand for your company at a trade fair in Dallas. Ask about the different seminars which will take place, as well as the dates and times of the event.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
  - Negotiation
  - Cost, payment
  - Buying, selling
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
- Making Contact
  - Written correspondence
  - Time
  - Schedule
- Work Environment
  - Meetings

**Grammar**
"There is" - "There are"
Time
# Introducing yourself and your company - 09:15

The learning program Introducing yourself and your company aims at teaching you how:
- to greet people, introduce yourself and get to know new colleagues;
- to present your career history simply and in detail;
- to answer questions about your company;
- to speak about your company’s products;
- to talk about your new job;
- to describe a typical day at work, your day-to-day tasks and current projects.

## 1. First Meeting - 01:15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>A first meeting with the manager. Learn to greet people and present yourself: say your name, what you do and where you come from. Say goodbye.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Common expressions  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
Personality and Feelings  
- Personality  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Appraisal  
- True, false  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Identity  
Time  
- Expressions |
| **Grammar** | Subject pronouns  
The verb “to be”  
Definite and indefinite articles  
Names of countries: capital letters |

## 2. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Identity  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
Defining Space  
- Movements, moving  
Nature and Geography  
- Countries, nationalities, languages |
| **Grammar** | The simple present  
Contraction of “to be”  
The difference between “a” and “an”  
Nationalities: capital letters |

## 3. Meeting People - 00:56

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>A meeting with a company executive in New York. Learn to greet people. Give your name and say what your job is. Talk about where you work and where you come from.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Identity  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
Defining Space  
- Movements, moving  
Nature and Geography  
- Countries, nationalities, languages |
| **Grammar** | The simple present  
Contraction of “to be”  
The difference between “a” and “an”  
Nationalities: capital letters |
### 4. Numbers & Money - 01:19

**Lesson Objectives**

While at a trade fair, answer questions about your company. Describe the departments and number of employees. Discuss the price of your products. Say where your head office is and give your telephone number.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
- Work Environment
- Managing and organizing
- Professions and hierarchy
- Economy and Trade
  - Business and commerce
  - Cost, payment
  - Products, merchandise
- Making Contact
  - The telephone
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Agreement, disagreement

**Grammar**

- Possessive adjectives
- “How much” - “How many”
- “Some” - “Any”

### 5. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**

Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 6. An Interview - 02:04

**Lesson Objectives**

An interview for a management position. Describe your academic studies, your professional experience and skills. Discuss your starting date and salary.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Work Environment
  - Meetings
  - Corporate life
- Professions and hierarchy
- Personality and Feelings
  - Feelings
- Economy and Trade
  - Marketing
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Education
  - Learning and knowledge
  - Places

**Grammar**

- Construction of the past tense
- “To be” and “to have;” past tense
- “Can;” ability and likelihood
### 7. First Day at Work - 01:16

**Lesson Objectives**
You begin a new job. Ask and answer questions during a short tour of the company given by your superior. Greet a new colleague and ask about internal company rules.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
  - The stock market
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
  - Corporate life
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Office space and supplies
- Housing
  - Furniture
  - Parts of a building
- Time
  - Times of day

**Grammar**
The possessive
Prepositions of place

### 8. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 9. Meeting the Boss - 01:27

**Lesson Objectives**
You meet your boss after three months on the job. Talk about settling in and describe your relations with your colleagues. Discuss the results and progress of an on-going project.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Work Environment
  - Professions and hierarchy
- Personality and Feelings
  - Personality
  - Feelings
- Progress and Change
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Appraisal
- Science and Industry
  - Computer science

**Grammar**
"The simple present and the "present continuous"
"Would like:" expressing wishes

### 10. Presenting your Job - 01:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Present your position and responsibilities to a new employee. Describe a typical working day, your daily tasks and on-going projects.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Work Environment
  - Professions and hierarchy
- Managing and organizing
- Time
  - The present
- Communication and Intellect
  - Obtaining information
- Economy and Trade
  - Marketing

**Grammar**
Adverbs of time
Possessive pronouns
Meetings and speeches - 08:08
The learning program Meetings and speeches aims at greater ease in conducting the following tasks:
- discussing questions and answers with your manager;
- understanding company rules and how the firm works;
- participating in a meeting and suggesting new ideas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. A New Project - 01:35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong> In a meeting, you and your colleagues discuss the details of a new project: the project’s start date, the signing of the contract, recruitment, and the available budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment and Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Agreement, disagreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General terms and impartiality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Necessity, ability and difficulty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sequence of events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corporate life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Office space and supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Professions and hierarchy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Managing and organizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Thinking, debating, explaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong> The future</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Giving your Opinion - 01:43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong> Exchange opinions with a colleague concerning the new project. Make suggestions on how the product could be improved. Discuss the budget, workload and give your opinion on how best to proceed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Suggestion, proposal, advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Thinking, debating, explaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Possibility and probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality and Feelings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Feelings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment and Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General terms and impartiality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corporate life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong> “Should” and “ought to:” advice Verbs: reactions and preferences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Discussions - 01:40

**Lesson Objectives**
Ask a colleague to summarize the latest meeting. Discuss the design of the product and the marketing strategy the company has planned for it.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
  - Marketing
  - Buying, selling
- The Arts
  - Creativity and artistic trends
  - Fine arts
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
- Communication and Intellect
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice
  - Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty

**Grammar**
- Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs
- Direct and indirect questions

### 4. An Urgent Problem - 01:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Discuss with colleagues how to solve the problem of a delay in the project's development, taking into account the budget and other limitations.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Time
  - Schedule
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
  - Thinking, debating, explaining
  - Desires and wishes
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Personality and Feelings
  - Personality

**Grammar**
- "Also" - "As well" - "Too"
- "Must" - "Have to"

### 5. Solving the Problem - 01:33

**Lesson Objectives**
During a meeting, report back to your boss on the compromise reached between your company and your partners.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Science and Industry
  - Aeronautics
- Economy and Trade
  - Marketing
- People and professions
- Work Environment
  - Meetings
- Making Contact
  - Written correspondence

**Grammar**
- "Will" - "To be going to"
- Questions without interrogative pronouns
On a business trip - 04:16
The learning program On a business trip will enable you:
- to present your career history simply;
- to discover the principal courteous forms of address.

1. Introductions - 01:43

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Greet someone, introduce yourself, ask someone their name, inquire about their profession, and their family life.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
|                   | - Common expressions  
|                   | - Greetings, polite expressions  
|                   | Family, Identity, Social Life  
|                   | - Identity  
|                   | - Social life  
|                   | Judgment and Opinion  
|                   | - Agreement, disagreement  
|                   | - Appraisal  
|                   | Work Environment  
|                   | - Corporate life  |

| Grammar | Definite and indefinite articles  
|         | The difference between “a” and “an”  
|         | The verb “to be”  
|         | The verb “to have”  |

2. A City Tour - 02:33

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn vocabulary dealing with urban settings. Ask for prices and order a drink.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Vocabulary Themes | Economy and Trade  
|                   | - Buying, selling  
|                   | - Cost, payment  
|                   | Defining Space  
|                   | - Indicating a place  
|                   | Games, Leisure and Entertainment  
|                   | - Places  
|                   | Shopping  
|                   | - Stores  
|                   | Cities and Towns  
|                   | - Places and buildings  
|                   | - Public places  |

| Grammar | Interrogative words  
|         | Demonstratives  
|         | Prepositions of place  
|         | “Here” - “There”  |
With the learning program All topics, you will discover and learn the basic words and structures needed to communicate effectively in a professional environment. The following situations will enable you to put into practice your vocabulary and communication skills:
- presentation of your professional background;
- presentation of your company.

1. Numbers & Money - 01:31
Lesson Objectives: While at a trade fair, answer questions about your company. Describe the departments and number of employees. Discuss the price of your products. Say where your head office is and give your telephone number.

Vocabulary Themes:
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
- Work Environment
- Managing and organizing
- Professions and hierarchy
- Economy and Trade
  - Business and commerce
  - Cost, payment
  - Products, merchandise
- Making Contact
  - The telephone
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Agreement, disagreement

Grammar: Possessive adjectives
- "How much" - "How many"
- "Some" - "Any"

2. Cultural Exercises - 00:07
Lesson Objectives: Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

3. First Meeting - 01:15
Lesson Objectives: A first meeting with the manager. Learn to greet people and present yourself: say your name, what you do and where you come from. Say goodbye.

Vocabulary Themes:
- Communication and Intellect
  - Common expressions
  - Greetings, being polite
  - Personality and Feelings
    - Personality
  - Judgment and Opinion
    - Appraisal
    - True, false
- Family, Identity, Social Life
  - Identity
  - Time
  - Expressions

Grammar: Subject pronouns
- The verb "to be"
- Definite and indefinite articles
- Names of countries: capital letters

4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07
Lesson Objectives: Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
### 5. Meeting People - 00:56

**Lesson Objectives**

A meeting with a company executive in New York. Learn to greet people. Give your name and say what your job is. Talk about where you work and where you come from.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Communication and Intellect
  - Greetings, being polite
- Family, Identity, Social Life
  - Identity
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Agreement, disagreement
- Defining Space
  - Movements, moving
- Nature and Geography
  - Countries, nationalities, languages

**Grammar**

- The simple present
- Contraction of “to be”
- The difference between “a” and “an”
- Nationalities: capital letters

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**

Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 7. An Interview - 02:04

**Lesson Objectives**

An interview for a management position. Describe your academic studies, your professional experience and skills. Discuss your starting date and salary.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Work Environment
  - Meetings
  - Corporate life
  - Professions and hierarchy
- Personality and Feelings
  - Feelings
- Economy and Trade
  - Marketing
  - Cost, payment
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Education
  - Learning and knowledge
  - Places

**Grammar**

- Construction of the past tense
- “To be” and “to have:” past tense
- “Can:” ability and likelihood

### 8. First Day at Work - 01:16

**Lesson Objectives**

You begin a new job. Ask and answer questions during a short tour of the company given by your superior. Greet a new colleague and ask about internal company rules.

**Vocabulary Themes**

- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
  - The stock market
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
  - Corporate life
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Office space and supplies
- Housing
  - Furniture
  - Parts of a building
- Time
  - Times of day

**Grammar**

- The possessive
- Prepositions of place
### 9. Meeting the Boss - 01:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>You meet your boss after three months in the job. Say how you have settled in and describe your relations with your colleagues. Discuss the results and progress of an on-going project.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Work Environment  
- Professions and hierarchy  
Personality and Feelings  
- Personality  
- Feelings  
Progress and Change  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Appraisal  
Science and Industry  
- Computer science |
| Grammar | "The simple present and the "present continuous  
"Would like:“ expressing wishes |

### 10. Presenting your Job - 01:37

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Present your position and responsibilities to a new employee. Describe a typical working day, your daily tasks and on-going projects.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Work Environment  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Managing and organizing  
Time  
- The present  
Communication and Intellect  
- Obtaining information  
Economy and Trade  
- Marketing |
| Grammar | Adverbs of time  
Possessive pronouns |
Proficient - B1

Situations

**Client and Business Partner Relations II - 09:32**
The Language Program Client and Business Partner Relations will enable you to carry out clear-cut tasks with reasonable fluency, such as welcoming visitors, making suggestions and scheduling meetings over the phone, making a sale, or giving instructions by email. You will be able to understand and interact with others who speak clearly and articulately with a familiar accent.

### 1. The Welcome Desk - 01:44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Welcoming various visitors using appropriate polite expression</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>Greeting a visitor, Asking someone to wait, Offering something politely, Notifying someone about someone else's availability, Putting yourself at someone's disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Future situation (right away, in no time, shortly, ...), Professional first contacts (to be willing to, to care, to get someone something, ...), A person's availability (busy, available, to be tied up, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>Modal auxiliaries, The future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>Shortened pronunciation, w (Wednesday), r (September)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Forms of address, 'Shall'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Appointment Setup - 01:33

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Arranging a meeting with someone whose availability is limited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>Asking someone to wait, Giving information about a person's availability, Suggesting that someone do something, Confirming a meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Polite expressions (to be afraid, to regret, you're welcome, ...), A person's availability (busy, absent, to miss someone, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>Possessive adjective, Object pronouns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>(about), 3 (December), ɛI (Sunday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Telephone calls, 'Shall'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Itinerary Organization - 01:15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
<th>- Making suggestions to clients concerning their needs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warning someone about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Stating conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Advice and recommendations (reliable, to be wise to, to recommend, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- The past subjunctive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Construction of the present conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Modal auxiliaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressions of condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phonetics</strong></td>
<td>- u (book)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- r (September)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Before the Visit - 01:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
<th>- Giving precise instructions to an unfamiliar group of visitors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Guiding a group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Giving instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warning someone about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Granting permission or expressing an absence of obligation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Quantities (all, one by one, each, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Advice and recommendations (to be careful, to make sure, to be aware, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
<td>- Ways to address groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- The negative imperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Modal auxiliaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phonetics</strong></td>
<td>- Intonation and stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- eɪ (Sunday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- æ (Saturday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ʌ (about)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Security Rules - 00:43

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
<th>- Communicating instructions by email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Giving instructions Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Instructions and orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
<td>- Email writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- The affirmative imperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The negative imperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Sales Contact - 01:07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Establishing a contact in order to facilitate professional collaboration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expressing your interest in something</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Establishing a contact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Introducing yourself in a professional context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Marketing &amp; communication (brochure, catalog, demonstration, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Professional documents (business card, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Communication (to get in touch, to hear from somebody, to network, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'Should' and 'ought to': advice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'May' - 'Might'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'To look forward to'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phonetics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- e1 (Sunday)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- h (hello)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- d (March)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Prospective Customer - 01:02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Discussing a detailed request for information about a product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Praising someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Making an offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Value judgment (best-seller, popular, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Description of an object (feature, characteristic, detail, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prices &amp; payments (free, for free, extra, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expressions of emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sequence of tenses with 'it'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phonetics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- p (pen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- d (day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- v (seventy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. Contract Settlements - 00:31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding the conditions specified in a contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding a condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clarifying an ambiguous point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prices &amp; payments (monthly payment, quarterly payments, payment by semester, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Negotiation (terms, order, distribution contract, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'Within' - 'Within . . . of'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sequence of tenses with 'it'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. Virtual Conversation: Return a Product - 00:15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expressing dissatisfaction and arguing for a refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Language Program Professional Interaction will enable you to express yourself reasonably fluently, as well as understand others when discussing opinions, interests, or objectives within your company. You will be capable of identifying the important points in clear, factual documents such as professional letters. You will be able to understand others as long as they speak clearly and articulately with a familiar accent and the subjects discussed are familiar to you.

1. Company History - 01:10

Lesson Objectives
- Speaking about your company in general terms with an outside party

Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

Language Functions
- Giving information about a company's history
- Giving information about a company's projects
- Evaluating performance

Lexical Groups
- Corporate strategy (to set up, to found, to establish,...)
- Development & expansion (to grow by X%, to increase by X%, to expand,...)

Grammar
- Irregular verbs
- Construction of the past tense
- Use of the past tense
- The future

Phonetics
- f (five)
- k (black)
- i (eighteen)

2. Job Application - 00:25

Lesson Objectives
- Understanding a basic résumé

Targeted Skills
- Reading

Language Functions
- Identifying information in a standard document
- Identifying a candidate's skills in a document

Lexical Groups
- Training & knowledge (Business Studies, Modern Languages, Marketing,...)
- Assessment & qualifications (BA [Bachelor of Arts], BSc [Bachelor of Science], BEng [Bachelor of Engineering], ...)

3. Letter of Recommendation - 00:33

Lesson Objectives
- Understanding a basic letter of recommendation

Targeted Skills
- Reading

Language Functions
- Identifying a candidate's qualities in a document
- Identifying a candidate's skills in a document

Lexical Groups
- Character and values (motivated, dedicated, ambitious,...)
- Professions (implementation, creation, to manage,...)
### 4. Job Interview - 00:48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Taking part in a job interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Talking about your experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing your interest in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing a wish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Establishing limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Career stages (interview, experience, promotion, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Value judgment (To appreciate, Impressive, To be interested in, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Construction of the present perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Use of the present perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Use of the past participle as an adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Relative pronouns and adverbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 'Would like': expressing wishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Verb + infinitive clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expression of preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Verbs: reactions and preferences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Letter to Human Resources - 00:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Understanding a basic cover letter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Identifying a candidate's motivation in a document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Identifying a candidate's qualities in a document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Identifying a candidate's skills in a document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Character and values (enthusiasm, strength, professionalism, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Description of a person (problem-solving skills, leadership skills, organisational skills, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6. About the Project - 01:12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Asking a colleague for general information about a project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Asking for information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Asking for someone's advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Giving your opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Project management (to launch, launch date, to finish, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Value judgment (excellent, great, good point, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- 'Not bad'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Direct and indirect questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Interrogative words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 'That' and dependent clauses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The sequence of tenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>- ș (sixteen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- z (please)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Company Presentation - 01:07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Speaking about current developments within your company with an outside party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | - Listening  
|                   |   - Speaking  
|                   |   - Reading  
|                   |   - Writing  |
| Language Functions| - Describing a company  
|                   |   - Talking about objectives  
| Lexical Groups    | - Company structure (multinational company, headquarters, global, ...)  
|                   |   - Corporate strategy (to employ, to distribute, competition, ...)  
| Grammar           | - Approximation  
| Phonetics         | - m (Monday)  
|                   |   - n (January)  

8. Virtual Conversation: Join a Company Team - 00:15

| Lesson Objectives | - Talking about pastimes |

Professional Telephone Communication II - 06:37

The Language Program Professional Telephone Communication will enable you to carry out straightforward tasks over the phone, such as asking for directions or information, and understanding or expressing needs. You will be able to write standard documents, such as surveys, that can be used while on the phone. You will be able to have conversations with others who speak at a moderate pace and without any significant accent.

1. Directions - 01:20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Understanding a complex itinerary that is clearly explained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | - Listening  
|                   |   - Speaking  
|                   |   - Reading  
|                   |   - Writing  |
| Language Functions| - Asking for directions  
|                   |   - Asking for confirmation  
|                   |   - Asking for further details  
|                   |   - Understanding an itinerary  
| Lexical Groups    | - Travel (to turn, to follow, to pass, ...)  
|                   |   - Situation of something in space (right-hand side, left-hand side, in front of, ...)  
|                   |   - Situation in time (next, before, soon, ...)  
| Vocabulary        | - 'Here' - 'There'  
| Grammar           | - Infinitive clauses  
|                   |   - Question tags  
|                   |   - Interrogative words  
|                   |   - 'Should' and 'ought to': advice  
| Phonetics         | - ð (they)  
|                   |   - w (Wednesday)  
|                   |   - s (sixteen)
## 2. Registration - 01:04

| Lesson Objectives | - Asking clients about their needs  
|                   | - Arranging for participation at a trade fair |
| Targeted Skills   | - Listening  
|                   | - Speaking  
|                   | - Reading  
|                   | - Writing |
| Language Functions| - Asking for further details  
|                   | - Showing that you understand  
|                   | - Understanding a need  
|                   | - Asking someone to repeat something  
|                   | - Committing to doing something  
|                   | - Expressing a need |
| Lexical Groups    | - Results of reflection (in mind, second thoughts, preference, ...)  
|                   | - Information & inquiries (to specify, breakdown, to request, ...) |
| Grammar           | - 'Which' - 'What' |
| Phonetics         | - p (pen)  
|                   | - əj (nine) |

## 3. Fair Registration - 01:14

| Lesson Objectives | - Answering practical questions concerning participation in a trade fair or other event |
| Targeted Skills   | - Listening  
|                   | - Speaking  
|                   | - Reading  
|                   | - Writing |
| Language Functions| - Getting in contact with the right person  
|                   | - Expressing quantity  
|                   | - Understanding pricing  
|                   | - Situating something in time  
|                   | - Expressing intention |
| Lexical Groups    | - Management (chair, to put together, event planner, ...)  
|                   | - Prices & payments (discount, additional, charge, ...) |
| Vocabulary        | - Expressions of quantity |
| Grammar           | - 'There is' - 'There are'  
|                   | - Goal and consequence |
| Phonetics         | - ə (nothing)  
|                   | - ə (small)  
|                   | - æ (Saturday) |

## 4. Virtual Conversation: Organize a Trip - 00:15

| Lesson Objectives | - Organizing a trip abroad |
### 5. A Special Offer - 01:08

**Lesson Objectives**
- Offering your services to a prospect
- Responding to an offer of service

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Addressing a topic
- Praising someone or something
- Making an offer
- Responding to an objection
- Responding to someone over the telephone in an appropriate way
- Asking for further details
- Stating objections
- Expressing wishes

**Lexical Groups**
- Value judgment (bargain, deal, one-of-a-kind, ...)
- Prices & payments (fee, free of charge, rate, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- A use of the comparative

**Grammar**
- Regular comparatives
- Irregular comparatives
- Possessive pronouns

**Phonetics**
- t (fifteen)
- b (October)

### 6. A Telephone Survey - 01:01

**Lesson Objectives**
- Conducting short telephone interviews as part of market research

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Asking to speak with someone
- Specifying the reason for your call
- Obtaining information about the consumption of something

**Lexical Groups**
- Management (to be in charge, to manage, to be responsible for, ...)
- Buying & selling (purchase, subcontract, purchase volume, ...)

**Phonetics**
- g (good)
- k (black)

### 7. The Survey - 00:36

**Lesson Objectives**
- Writing a customer survey

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Asking for information
- Offering a range of answers to a question

**Lexical Groups**
- Surveys & questionnaires (survey, to fill in, to fill out (US), ...)

**Grammar**
- 'How' + adjective or adverb
Presentations and Meetings II - 07:41

The Language Program Presentations and Meetings will enable you to interact in a variety of clear-cut situations, and to write and understand standard documents. You will learn to express yourself in a clear, detailed way when speaking to a group, such as when explaining a procedure or justifying a choice. You will be capable of writing and understanding straightforward documents such as memos. You will be able to converse with and understand others as long as accents are familiar and only standard speech is used.

1. About the Presentation - 01:45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Summarizing your points of view on technical questions to a familiar audience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>• Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>• Outlining the advantages of something, Minimizing something's flaws and drawbacks, Giving an example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>• Maintenance and functioning (configuration, to install, to implement, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Examples (as you can see, clear, to demonstrate, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>• Construction of the present conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Diplomatic constructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>• Pronunciation of consonants (p (pen), f (five), v (seventy))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Asset Management - 00:41

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Summarizing your points of view on technical questions to a familiar audience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>• Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>• Outlining the advantages of something, Minimizing something's flaws and drawbacks, Giving an example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>• Maintenance and functioning (configuration, to install, to implement, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Examples (as you can see, clear, to demonstrate, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>• Examples and Illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>• Relative pronouns and adverbs, Construction of the present conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Diplomatic constructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. The Production Process - 01:39

#### Lesson Objectives
- Explaining work methods in an informative way to an audience (clients, colleagues, etc.)

#### Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

#### Language Functions
- Outlining the stages of a process
- Informing the people involved in a process
- Justifying a choice
- Talking about the amount of time that something takes

#### Lexical Groups
- Project management (to agree on, to appoint, to approve, ...)
- Duration (time-consuming, to take, brief, ...)

#### Grammar
- Construction of the present perfect
- Use of the present perfect

#### Phonetics
- z (please)
- s (sixteen)
- ŋ (she)

### 4. Explanation of a Procedure - 00:40

#### Lesson Objectives
- Explaining work methods in an informative way to an audience (clients, colleagues, etc.)

#### Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

#### Language Functions
- Outlining the stages of a process
- Informing the people involved in a process
- Justifying a choice
- Talking about the amount of time that something takes

#### Lexical Groups
- Project management (to assign, to appoint, in charge of, ...)
- Duration (time-consuming, to take, brief, ...)

#### Grammar
- Construction of the present perfect
- Use of the present perfect
- Construction of the passive
- Use of the passive
- Goal and consequence
- Expressions of condition

### 5. Advice - 00:36

#### Lesson Objectives
- Writing recommendations

#### Targeted Skills
- Reading
- Writing

#### Language Functions
- Advising
- Justifying an action

#### Lexical Groups
- Advice and recommendations

#### Grammar
- 'Instead of' - 'Rather than'
### 6. Delays - 01:15

**Lesson Objectives**
- Discussing progress made on a project

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Expressing necessity
- Situating something in time
- Expressing agreement
- Understanding constraints

**Lexical Groups**
- Qualifiers of time and age (on time, quickly, soon, ...)
- Project management (to compromise, quality, budget, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- 'Next' - 'The next'

**Grammar**
- 'Must' - 'Have to'
- 'Will' - 'To be going to'
- 'Also' - 'As well' - 'Too'

**Phonetics**
- ʌ (but)
- ɔ3 (July)
- ɔw (November)

### 7. Instructions - 00:44

**Lesson Objectives**
- Giving instructions

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking

**Language Functions**
- Relaying information
- Insisting on something
- Explaining a procedure
- Giving details about something

**Lexical Groups**
- Speaking (to repeat, to explain, to insist, ...)
- Situation in time (first off, moving on, in addition, ...)
- The business world (step, stage, part, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- 'So that' + 'may' or 'can'
- 'Process' and 'procedure'

**Grammar**
- Making references
- Object pronouns
- Use of the pronoun 'one'
- Relative pronouns and adverbs

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

### 8. The Leaving Party - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a memorandum in detail

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Language Functions**
- Identifying information in a standard document

**Lexical Groups**
- Corporate life (retirement, to retire, party, ...)

---

Rosetta Stone | Scope and Sequence
©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
The "Life & General knowledge: U.K." learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. Breakfast menus - 01:58

**Lesson Objectives**
Order breakfast and ask questions about what you can and would like to have to eat. Learn basic breakfast food vocabulary.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food and drink
  - Various meals
  - Catering
  - Cooking and enjoying a meal
  - People
- Time
  - Moments of the day
- Communication and intellect
  - Desires and wishes

**Grammar**
- The place of 'enough'
- Would like: expressing a desire
- The simple present and the present continuous
- Adjectives ending in -ing

### 2. ‘Still hungry?’ - 02:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Send back something you ordered and order something different. Express your dissatisfaction.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food and drink
- Catering
- Foodstuffs
- Communication and intellect
- Desires and wishes

**Grammar**
- Little - A little - Much
- Few - A few - Many
- Regular comparatives
- Irregular comparatives

### 3. The menu - 03:03

**Lesson Objectives**
You order a meal in a restaurant. Name your favourite dishes, say what you do not like and discover basic food vocabulary.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food and drink
- Courses
- Cooking utensils
- Catering
- Food preparation
- Foodstuffs
- Communication and intellect
- Choices and decisions

**Grammar**
- Use of the past participle as an adjective
- Different meanings of 'all'
- Construction of the past tense
- Possessive pronouns

### 4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
## 5. Desserts - 01:23

### Lesson Objectives
Express your choices in a restaurant. Order dessert and ask for the bill.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Foodstuffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurements and quantities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tastes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sequence of events</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grammar</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Comparing equals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- As much as - As many as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Also - As well - Too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 'To be' and 'to have': past tense</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 6. Booking a villa - 02:08

### Lesson Objectives
Make a reservation for a holiday apartment explaining when you would like to rent it and for how long. Learn about rooms and household appliances. Enquire about facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Zones, areas, rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Household appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Household linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Types of accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Communication and intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Seasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grammar</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- How much - How many</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The place of 'even'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 7. Arriving at the villa - 02:37

### Lesson Objectives
Learn how to criticise things that do not work in the home. Learn basic household vocabulary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Interior decoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Parts of a building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Zones, areas, rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Food and drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cooking utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Holidays and travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Science and industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Electricity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grammar</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- The negative imperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Some - Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Direct and indirect questions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8. Weather forecast - 02:00

**Lesson Objectives**
Ask questions and express your feelings concerning the weather. Describe different kinds of weather.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Weather forecasts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Weather conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Days of the week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Judgement and opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Appraisal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Will - To be going to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Near future: BE + ING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Use of the past tense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Question tags</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. Organising a meal - 02:06

**Lesson Objectives**
You invite friends to come for dinner. Discuss what you are going to eat and the tasks you need to accomplish to prepare the meal. Learn the names of ingredients and kitchen utensils.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Food and drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cooking and enjoying a meal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Foodstuffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Various meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Food preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cooking utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Buildings and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Household appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The future</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- To look forward to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Construction of the present perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Use of the present perfect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 11. Setting the table - 02:13

**Lesson Objectives**
Your guests are arriving and you need someone to set the table. Give instructions on how you want this done and where to find certain utensils.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Buildings and accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Household linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Household appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Food and drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Food preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cooking utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Foodstuffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Family, identity, social life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Had better - Would rather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Must - Have (got) to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 12. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
### 13. Going out - 01:52

**Lesson Objectives**
Discuss your evening entertainment preferences with a friend. Talk about how you spend your leisure time and hobbies.

**Vocabulary Themes**
Games, leisure and entertainment
- Places
- The Arts
  - Cinema
  - Music
  - Theatre
- Time
  - Moments of the day
- Personality and feelings
  - Tastes
- The Media
  - Broadcasting

**Grammar**
- The expression ‘used to’
- Yet - Not yet
- Ever - Never
- Regular superlatives

### 14. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 15. Going to a concert - 02:15

**Lesson Objectives**
You are going to a concert with friends. Discuss your musical tastes and talents.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- The Arts
- Singing
- Musical instruments
- Artists
- Personality and feelings
- Tastes
- The human body
- The five senses
- Games, leisure and entertainment
- Leisure activities

**Grammar**
- The past continuous
- Can - Could - Be able to
- Not . . . either
- Irregular superlatives

### 16. Cultural Exercises - 00:14

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 17. Choosing a gift - 1:12

**Lesson Objectives**
Choose a CD for Mothering Sunday. Go shopping and buy presents. Talk about what music you like. Make a decision.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and intellect
- Suggestion, proposal, advice
- Choices and decisions
- Thought, debate, explanation
- Shopping
- People
- Personality and feelings
- Tastes
Life & General Knowledge: U.S. - 13:37

The “Life & General Knowledge: U.S.” Language Program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied Language Program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking, and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Ask questions about the weather forecast and name the days of the week. Learn the different weather conditions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Weather  
- Cold, snow  
- Wind, sky  
- Temperature and heat  
- Rain, storms  
- Sun, heat |
| **Grammar** | Construction of the past tense  
Question tags  
“The same . . . as” |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. The Canoe Trip - 02:13</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Describe the weather conditions encountered in the past.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Defining Space  
- Movements, moving  
Nature and Geography  
- Natural disasters  
- Sun, heat  
- Rain, storms  
Weather  
- Wind, sky  
- Weather forecast  
Fashion  
- Clothes  
Time  
- The present  
- The future  
- The past  
- Seasons |
| **Grammar** | “Everybody” - “Nobody”  
Adverbs of time  
The adverb “that”  
“To get” + adjective |
### 3. Vacation Time - 01:48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Make plans to go on vacation. Describe what you pack in your suitcases.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Fashion  
- Clothes  
- Shoes  
- Accessories  
Sea Transportation  
- Traveling by sea  
- Technical terms  
Vacations and Traveling  
- Tourist activities  
- Accessories  
Sports  
- Sporting activities |
| **Grammar** | Use of the past tense  
The near future: BE + ING  
Possessive pronouns |

### 4. At the Shore - 01:55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn vocabulary related to beach vacations (beach, lotion, life jackets).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Sea Transportation  
- Traveling by sea  
Vacations and Traveling  
- Accessories  
Sports  
- Clothing and accessories  
- Sporting activities  
Nature and Geography  
- Water  
- Minerals  
Fashion  
- Clothes |
| **Grammar** | Construction of compound nouns  
Use of “so” to express a goal  
“Also” - “As well” - “Too” |

### 5. Free Time - 02:13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Describe your tastes in music and other leisure activities. Talk about your plans to go out.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Time  
- Holidays  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Social life  
The Arts  
- Music  
- Movies  
- Singing  
- Theater  
Personality and Feelings  
- Tastes  
Games, Leisure and Entertainment  
- Leisure activities |
| **Grammar** | Use of the present conditional  
“Regular superlatives”  
“Irregular superlatives” |
### 6. At the Lake - 01:40

**Lesson Objectives**  
State your likes and dislikes (to love, to hate). Learn general vocabulary about leisure activities, such as an outing at the lake.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
Games, Leisure and Entertainment  
- Leisure activities
- Sports  
- Sporting activities
- Clothing and accessories
The Arts  
- Music
Vacations and Traveling  
- Tourist activities
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Social life

**Grammar**  
- “Can” - “Could” - “To be able to”
- The present subjunctive
- Irregular comparatives

### 7. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**  
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 8. Arrival in New York - 01:41

**Lesson Objectives**  
Learn to answer the questions you might be asked at the airport upon arrival. State where you are going, for how long and with whom.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
Air and Rail Transportation  
- Places
- Baggage
- Traveling by train or plane
- Departure and arrival
Nature and Geography  
- World geography
- Countries, nationalities, languages
Communication and Intellect  
- Oral communication
- Obtaining information
Cities and Towns  
- Places and buildings
- Public places
Transportation Terms  
- People and professions
- Stages of a journey

**Grammar**  
- Construction of the present perfect continuous
- Use of the present perfect continuous
- “Either . . . or” - “Neither . . . nor”
- Direct and indirect questions

### 9. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**  
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
To complete my training

**Client relations - 06:53**
The learning program Client relations will enable you to:
- answer a client following a problem with an order;
- review the expressions for negotiating with someone in order to get discounts or to finalize the terms of a contract;
- describe an IT problem;
- answer a technician’s questions.

### 1. Customer Service - 01:31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Deal with a client who has a problem with a delivery. Ask about the invoice and negotiate a compromise to resolve the situation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Finance and Insurance  
- Accounting  
- Insurance  
Shopping  
- People and professions  
Objects  
- Descriptive terms  
Economy and Trade  
- Cost, payment  
- Buying, selling  
- Delivery |
| **Grammar** | The affirmative imperative  
The negative imperative |

### 2. First Negotiations - 01:35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn how to negotiate. Discuss discounts on bulk orders and distribution rights with a distribution company representative.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Economy and Trade  
- Negotiation  
- Delivery  
Work Environment  
- Corporate life  
- Office space and supplies  
Communication and Intellect  
- Oral communication  
- Suggestion, proposal, advice  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Descriptive terms  
Time  
- Time periods |
| **Grammar** | Regular superlatives  
Irregular superlatives  
"Shall" |
### 3. Contracts - 02:07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Negotiate the terms of a contract with a sales representative. Discuss the discount, terms of payment and warranty covering the products. Outline how any contract disputes will be settled.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
Communication and Intellect  
- Thinking, debating, explaining  
Finance and Insurance  
- Insurance  
Economy and Trade  
- Cost, payment  
- People and professions  
Administration and Law  
- Law and justice  
- Laws and regulations |
| Grammar           | Sequence of tenses with “if” |

### 4. Technical Problems - 01:40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Call technical support after your laptop crashes. Describe the problem to the technician and respond to his questions. Discuss solutions to the problem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Science and Industry  
- Computer science  
- Electricity  
- Technology  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Appraisal  
The Media  
- The Internet  
Objects  
- How it works  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing  
- Professions and hierarchy |
| Grammar           | Construction of the present perfect continuous  
Use of the present perfect continuous |
On a business trip - 06:24
The learning program On a business trip aims at developing your capacity:
- to exchange information with an check-in desk clerk at the airport (changing your ticket, confirming flight times, checking bags and boarding the aircraft);
- to give the precise location for a meeting;
- to confirm the date for a business meeting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. At the Airport - 02:08</th>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Respond to the questions asked at the check-in counter of New York airport. Upgrade your ticket, check your flight’s departure and arrival times, check-in your luggage and enquire about the boarding gate.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Air and Rail Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Traveling by train or plane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Departure and arrival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Baggage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation Terms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Safety and regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Stages of a journey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defining Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Movements, moving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacations and Traveling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Accessories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>“Must” - “Have to”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Possessive pronouns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Getting Directions - 01:59</th>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Follow instructions over the phone to find the New York restaurant where you will attend your business lunch. Confirm the date and location of the meeting.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defining Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Direction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Distance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indicating a place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities and Towns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Places and buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Eating out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation Terms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Safety and regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>Construction of the present perfect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use of the present perfect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Still” - “Yet”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Yet” - “Not yet”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Cultural Exercises - 00:07</th>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
4. A Business Lunch - 02:10

**Lesson Objectives**
Conclude a contract during a business lunch. Engage in small talk: your business trip, your family and where you live. Order the meal. Discuss the terms of the contract and payment. Reach an agreement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Eating out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality and Feelings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Feelings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tastes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Oral communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Managing and organizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grammar**
“For” - “Since” - “Ago”

---

**Product presentation - 05:22**
With the learning program Product presentation, you will learn how:
- to have a discussion with a company rep;
- to get information about a company’s products;
- to answer a client’s questions about your product: its physical characteristics (color, size, etc.), the warranty, the price, possible discounts;
- to ask a client to fill out a questionnaire.

---

1. Telesales - 01:47

**Lesson Objectives**
Respond to a telesales representative who wants to sell you his company’s services. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of their range of services in relation to existing services. Negotiate with the telesales representative.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corporate life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cost, payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Choices and decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Suggestion, proposal, advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Written correspondence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grammar**
Regular comparatives
Irregular comparatives
## 2. A Trade Fair - 01:45

**Lesson Objectives**
During an IT trade fair in Frankfurt, discuss potential business links with a representative of another company.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
  - Miscellaneous items
  - Buying, selling
- Work Environment
  - Office space and supplies
  - Managing and organizing
- Science and Industry
  - Technology
- Shopping
  - Stores

**Grammar**
- “May” - “Might”
- “To look forward to”

## 3. Product Presentation - 01:50

**Lesson Objectives**
Respond to a client who asks you about one of your products. Describe the various features of the product and the length of validity of the warranty. Give the price and negotiate with the customer over the discount. Ask the customer to fill out a customer survey.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
- Marketing
- Communication and Intellect
  - Choices and decisions
  - Obtaining information
- Objects
  - Packaging
  - Descriptive terms
  - Progress and Change

**Grammar**
- “Should” and “ought to”; advice
**Presenting your company - 03:46**

The learning program Presenting your company will develop your capacity:
- to answer a journalist’s questions about your company (history, international success, etc.);
- during a trade fair, to explain how the company works and how it has become a market leader;
- to show how your company’s distribution network is organized;
- to present overseas mergers and profits;
- to announce sales objectives for the coming year.

### 1. The Company - 02:01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>A journalist interviews you about your company. Answer his questions about your company’s history and its international growth. Describe your products.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Time  
- Frequency  
Work Environment  
- Office space and supplies  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Corporate life  
- Managing and organizing  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Necessity, ability and difficulty  
Science and Industry  
- Technology  
Finance and Insurance  
- The stock market  
Economy and Trade  
- Marketing |
| Grammar | Use of the past tense  
Irregular verbs  
Percentages |

### 2. Presenting your Firm - 01:45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Respond to questions about your company while at a trade fair. Speak about the number of employees and the location of your headquarters. Explain how you became the market leader and how your distribution network is organized. Talk about your company’s mergers and overseas profits. Outline the company’s objectives for the coming year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Economy and Trade  
- Delivery  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Micro- and macroeconomics  
- Buying, selling  
Work Environment  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Office space and supplies  
- Managing and organizing  
Progress and Change  
Finance and Insurance  
- Accounting  
- Banking  
Science and Industry  
- Technology |
| Grammar | Questions without interrogative pronouns  
Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs  
Past interrogatives |
### All topics - 10:18
The learning program All topics aims at increasing your autonomy in the following situations:
- presenting your company, its mission, philosophy and product line;
- leaving on a business trip and participating in a business luncheon.

### 1. A Business Lunch - 02:18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Conclude a contract during a business lunch. Engage in small talk: your business trip, your family and where you live. Order the meal. Discuss the terms of the contract and payment. Reach an agreement.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes**                                                            | **Food**  
- Courses  
- Eating out  
**Personality and Feelings**  
- Feelings  
- Tastes  
**Communication and Intellect**  
- Oral communication  
**Work Environment**  
- Managing and organizing  
**Economy and Trade**  
- Delivery  
- People and professions |
| **Grammar**                                                                     | “For” - “Since” - “Ago” |

### 2. The Company - 02:01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>A journalist interviews you about your company. Answer his questions about your company’s history and its growth internationally. Describe your products.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes**                                                            | **Time**  
- Frequency  
**Work Environment**  
- Office space and supplies  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Corporate life  
- Managing and organizing  
**Judgment and Opinion**  
- Necessity, ability and difficulty  
**Science and Industry**  
- Technology  
**Finance and Insurance**  
- The stock market  
**Economy and Trade**  
- Marketing |
| **Grammar**                                                                     | Use of the past tense  
Irregular verbs  
Percentages |
3. Presenting your Firm - 01:45

**Lesson Objectives**
Respond to questions about your company while at a trade fair. Speak about the number of employees and the location of your headquarters. Explain how you became the market leader and how your distribution network is organized. Talk about your company’s mergers and overseas profits. Outline the company’s objectives for the coming year.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
  - Delivery
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Micro- and macromarketing
  - Buying, selling
- Work Environment
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Office space and supplies
  - Managing and organizing
- Progress and Change
- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
  - Banking
- Science and Industry
  - Technology

**Grammar**
- Questions without interrogative pronouns
- Interrogative pronouns, adjectives and adverbs
- Past interrogatives

4. At the Airport - 02:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Respond to the questions of a check-in desk attendant at a New York airport. Upgrade your ticket, check your flight’s departure and arrival times, check-in your luggage and enquire about the boarding gate.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Air and Rail Transportation
  - Traveling by train or plane
  - Departure and arrival
  - Baggage
- Transportation Terms
  - Safety and regulations
  - Stages of a journey
  - Public transportation
- Defining Space
  - Movements, moving
- Vacations and Traveling
  - Accessories

**Grammar**
- “Must” - “Have to”
- Possessive pronouns

5. Getting Directions - 01:59

**Lesson Objectives**
Follow instructions over the phone on how to find the restaurant in New York where you are to attend a business lunch. Confirm the date and location of the meeting.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Time
  - Schedule
- Defining Space
  - Direction
  - Distance
  - Indicating a place
- Cities and Towns
  - Places and buildings
- Food
  - Eating out
- Transportation Terms
  - Safety and regulations
  - Public transportation

**Grammar**
- Construction of the present perfect
- Use of the present perfect
- “Still” - “Yet”
- “Yet” - “Not yet”
## 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| **Lesson Objectives** | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |
**Advanced - B2**

### Situations

**Presentations and Meetings III - 05:08**
The Language Program Presentations and Meetings will enable you to carry out a variety of tasks such as presenting information and restrictions, explaining results, or informing others of your intentions. You will also be capable of writing and reading professional documents containing complex content, such as reports or meeting minutes. You will be able to express yourself with some fluidity and spontaneity, as well as understand others when discussing relatively complex topics that are somewhat familiar to you, even when others speak with an accent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Company Strategy - 01:22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language &amp; Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Executive Committee Meeting - 00:28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Virtual Conversation: Organize a Meeting - 00:20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4. A Project Update - 00:38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Relaying &amp; explaining results to a supervisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | • Listening  
|                   | • Speaking                                  |
| Language Functions| • Understanding a question concerning the advancement of something  
|                   | • Giving information about the advancement of something  
|                   | • Commenting on results                     |
|                   | • Giving details about something             |
| Lexical Groups    | • Project management (to have some way to go, to go back to the drawing board, to start from scratch, ...)  
|                   | • Value judgment (negative, smoothly, promising, ...)  
|                   | • Description of results (complaint, drawback, conclusive, ...) |
| Vocabulary        | • Emphatic ‘do’  
|                   | • Expressions with ‘to have’                 |
| Grammar           | • Comparing equals                          |

### 5. The Year in Review - 00:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Identifying the main ideas in a text &amp; summarizing it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | • Reading  
|                   | • Writing                                             |
| Language Functions| • Understanding the structure of a text               |
|                   | • Understanding the main ideas in a text              |
|                   | • Summarizing ideas                                    |
| Lexical Groups    | • Reports & summaries (Furthermore, Moreover, Overall, ...) |

### 6. Policies - 00:45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Presenting and explaining a set of rules or regulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | • Listening  
|                   | • Speaking                                              |
| Language Functions| • Prohibiting                                           |
|                   | • Expressing obligation                                  |
|                   | • Granting permission or expressing an absence of obligation |
|                   | • Expressing change                                      |
|                   | • Providing more specific information by giving concrete examples |
| Lexical Groups    | • Laws & regulations (to prohibit, law, to forbid, ...)  
|                   | • Laws & regulations (to require, in compliance, rule, ...)  
|                   | • Laws & regulations (have the right to, to grant, to permit, ...)  
|                   | • Progression (no longer, to discontinue , to modify , ...)  
|                   | • Present situation (from now on, now, for the time being, ...)  
|                   | • Laws & regulations (to pass a law, bill, code, ...)  
<p>|                   | • Laws &amp; regulations (to apply, to comply, to require, ...) |
| Vocabulary        | • A use of the comparative                             |
|                   | • Describing motion                                     |
| Grammar           | • ‘May’ - ‘Might’                                       |
|                   | • ‘Some’ - ’Any’                                        |
|                   | • ‘Should’ and ‘ought to’: advice                        |
|                   | • Construction of the present perfect                   |
|                   | • Use of the present perfect                            |
|                   | • Goal and consequence                                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Site Visit - 00:40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Giving a formal, pre-arranged guided tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Introducing yourself in a professional context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Giving instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Providing background information on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Describing a place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Company structure (affiliate, corporation, incorporated, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corporate strategy (to downsize, to streamline, to found, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Company premises (plant facilities, plant, manufacturing facilities, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Construction of the present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Use of the present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Use of the present perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The present subjunctive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The past continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Past perfect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. Virtual Conversation: Interview for a Job - 00:20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Going to a job interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interpersonal Skills and Negotiation III - 14:23**

The Language Program Interpersonal Skills and Negotiation will enable you to fluently and effectively communicate with others in both formal and informal situations. You will be able to carry out relatively complex tasks such as welcoming clients, justifying decisions, or negotiating deadlines or prices. You will be capable of writing clear, detailed professional documents, such as letters or brochures. You will be able to interact in a reasonably natural way, even when others speak with an accent, as long as topics are somewhat familiar and background noise is not excessive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. The Trade Show - 01:17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Welcoming &amp; giving information to a prospect in an interesting way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Offering something politely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Praising someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding a request for information on the conditions of a discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Giving information on the conditions of a discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Value judgment (stylish, high-end, top quality, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prices &amp; payments (goodwill gesture, introductory offer, bulk order, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A person's availability (to be convenient, to suit someone, to be OK with someone, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clauses &amp; conditions (to depend on, to be dependent on, according to, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The place of 'even'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language &amp; Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Persuasive suggestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ways to offer refreshments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Virtual Conversation: Rent a Car - 00:20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Renting a car and negotiating rental conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Questions about Berlin - 03:05

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Talking about your personal plans in detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Expressing a degree of certainty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Asking someone for advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing enthusiasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing fear, concern, anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Describing a sequence of future events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Feelings (overjoyed, thrilled, to look forward to, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Administrative procedures (to jump through hoops, rigmarole, bureaucracy, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Probability and potential (to set in stone, sure thing, conceivable, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Advice and recommendations (tip, pointer, word of wisdom, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Assessment of a situation (to dread, apprehensive, to fret, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Adverbs of degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The future perfect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Virtual Conversation: Handle Travel Trouble - 00:20

| Lesson Objectives                  | - Managing unexpected events during a trip abroad |

### 5. History of a Business - 02:55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Talking about your company in an informal setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Describing a company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Giving information about a company's history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Giving information about a company's projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Minimizing something's flaws and drawbacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Corporate strategy (partnership, to join forces, to take over, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Description and characterization (first-rate, franchise, multinational, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Development &amp; expansion (to corner the market, to lead the field, innovation, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Problems and disagreements (setback, hurdle, ups and downs, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
<td>- Expressions of increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Concession and opposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Compound adjectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Past perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reinforcing the comparative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6. Hotel Brochure - 00:31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Writing an informational brochure about a company's services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
<td>- Giving information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Praising someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- Value judgment (effective, successful, tailor-made, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Prices &amp; payments (minimum charge, price range, flat rate, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7. The Order - 01:02

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Negotiating a price with a cooperative client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>• Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>• Opening a negotiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Understanding a need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Praising someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Making an offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>• Situation in time (to get down to something, to move along, to get started, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Prices &amp; payments (to give someone a good price, to give someone a good deal, to throw something in, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Criteria to measure the quality of a service (to fit a need, tailor-made (for someone), made-to-order, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>• Regular comparatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Irregular comparatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use of the pronoun 'one'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>• Intonation and stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>• 'Shall'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Delivery Time - 01:11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Negotiating a deadline with a cooperative client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>• Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>• Making predictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Expressing uncertainty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Justifying a possibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Offering compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>• Duration (delay, to take..., ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Project management (to be snowed under, to be behind on something, overbooked, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complaints (to compensate for, compensation, to make up for something, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>• Approximation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 'Should' and 'Ought to': probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Modal auxiliaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 'When,' 'while' + present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use of the present conditional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. The Resignation - 00:32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>• Writing a letter of resignation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>• Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>• Announcing a decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Justifying a decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>• Human resources (resignation, to accept a position, transfer of responsibilities, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10. Business Negotiations - 00:44

**Lesson Objectives**
- Negotiating a price with a cooperative supplier

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Stating demands or requirements
- Arguing in favor of something
- Identifying limits
- Making an offer

**Lexical Groups**
- Prices & payments (to get a X% discount, to give a discount, discount on ..., ...)
- Sales (wholesale, to raise, sales rep, ...)
- Delivery (distributor, order, shipping, ...)

**Grammar**
- Sequence of tenses with 'if'

### 11. An Overdue Payment - 01:12

**Lesson Objectives**
- Giving a reminder in the case of an unpaid bill

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Addressing a topic
- Verifying that something has been done
- Exposing a problem
- Demanding payment
- Taking a request into account

**Lexical Groups**
- Prices & payments (to withhold, terms of sale, overdue, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to straighten out, to iron out, to sort out, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Expressions with 'to have'

**Grammar**
- Adverbs of degree

### 12. At the Restaurant - 01:14

**Lesson Objectives**
- Discussing a project, a contract, a deal, etc. during the course of a meal or other informal event

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Talking about yourself
- Imposing conditions diplomatically
- Clarifying an ambiguous point
- Assuring someone of something

**Lexical Groups**
- Stages of a meal (course, appetizer, starter, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- 'Within' - 'Within . . . of'

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

**Language & Culture**
- Personal questions etiquette
- Business dining etiquette
The Language Program Client and Business Partner Relations will enable you to interact effectively with clients, such as when handling problematic requests or dealing with uncooperative visitors. You will be able to communicate clearly and in detail over the phone when making apologies, insisting on something, or expressing certainty. You will be capable of understanding written complaints containing a wide range of vocabulary, and also be able to respond to them in a clear, detailed way. You will be able to understand complex speech, even when others speak with accents, as long as the topics discussed are somewhat familiar to you.

1. A Difficult Visitor - 01:39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Welcoming an uncooperative visitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asking an uncooperative visitor to wait</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Listening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Functions</th>
<th>Identifying a problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reassuring a visitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Making excuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expressing empathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insisting diplomatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interrupting diplomatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suggesting a choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
<th>Problem explanation (to regret, unavoidable, to encounter, ...)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assessment of a situation (to appreciate, to acknowledge, to recognize, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Vocabulary                               | Emphatic 'do'                        |

| Grammar                                  | Diplomatic constructions             |

2. A Busy Thursday Morning - 01:12

| Lesson Objectives                        | Handling a problematic request       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Listening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Functions</th>
<th>Expressing a degree of certainty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stalling for time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notifying someone that something might happen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refusing diplomatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offering a solution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
<th>Habits and tendencies (to be inclined to, tendency, as a rule, ...)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Probability and potential (doubtful, conceivable, to be liable to, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Vocabulary                               | Noncommittal replies                      |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar</th>
<th>Diplomatic constructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expressions of emphasis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. A Meeting to Reschedule - 00:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Handling a problematic request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Targeted Skills** | Listening  
Speaking  
Reading  
Writing |
| **Language Functions** | Expressing a degree of certainty  
Stalling for time  
Generalizing  
Notifying someone that something might happen  
Refusing diplomatically  
Offering a solution |
| **Lexical Groups** | Habits and tendencies (to be inclined to, to have a tendency to, customary, ...)  
Probability and potential (doubtful, conceivable, to be liable to, ...) |
| **Vocabulary** | Noncommittal replies |
| **Grammar** | Diplomatic constructions  
The perfect conditional  
Expressions of emphasis |

### 4. Virtual Conversation: Change a Plane Ticket - 00:20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Resolving a complicated issue with a reservations agent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 5. An Order Problem - 01:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Handling a complaint from a dissatisfied client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Targeted Skills** | Listening  
Speaking  
Reading  
Writing |
| **Language Functions** | Apologizing  
Expressing a degree of certainty  
Justifying results  
Committing to doing something  
Making predictions |
| **Lexical Groups** | Cause & effect (to have trouble with, unforeseen circumstances, to be beyond someone’s control, ...)  
Information & inquiries (to get back to someone, to find out, to check on something, ...) |
| **Vocabulary** | 'I am told' |
| **Grammar** | Perfect conditional using ‘should’  
Use of the present perfect continuous  
'Should' and 'Ought to': probability |

### 6. The Complaint - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the gist of a long, detailed letter of complaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Language Functions** | Understanding the structure of a text  
Understanding the reason for a complaint |
| **Lexical Groups** | Complaints (inconvenience, satisfaction, to remedy, ...) |
### 7. A Defective Product - 01:08

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Responding to a complaint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Responding to someone over the telephone in an appropriate way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Showing that you understand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Asking for further details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Informing someone of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Insisting on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Assuring someone of something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Prices &amp; payments (purchase order number, invoice, billing address, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- After-sales, maintenance, and warranties (credit, policy, refund, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- Confirmation of understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- 'To let'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Phrasal verbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>- Telephone calls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Virtual Conversation: Get Technical Help - 00:20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Giving details about a technical problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 9. The Response - 00:31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Responding to a complaint by letter or email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Apologizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Justifying someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Praising someone or something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Complaints (inconvenience, satisfaction, to remedy, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Diplomatic constructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10. Service Problems - 01:03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Making a complaint using arguments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Exposing a problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Presenting arguments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing dissatisfaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reproaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Asking to have someone intervene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Complaints (to mess up, to lay the blame, incident, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Resolution &amp; handling of problems (to get to the bottom of something, to nip something in the bud, to take care of, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- 'Supposed to'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- 'The more . . . the more'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The sequence of tenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>- Expressions of dissatisfaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The “Everyday Knowledge: U.K.” learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. Window-shopping - 02:07

**Lesson Objectives**  
You go into town to shop with a friend. Give your opinion about which products to buy.

**Vocabulary**  
Themes  
- Economy and trade  
- Buying, selling  
- Cost, payment  
Fashion  
- Clothes  
- Shoes  
Shopping  
- Shops

**Grammar**  
- ‘Always’ + present continuous  
- Construction of the present conditional  
- Use and omission of ‘the’  
- The prepositions ‘in’ and ‘at’

### 2. The fitting room - 02:16

**Lesson Objectives**  
You go clothes shopping. Learn the name of items of clothing and compare them. Discuss size and colour.

**Vocabulary**  
Themes  
- Fashion  
- Clothes  
- Accessories  
Shopping  
- Shops  
- People  
The human body  
- Physical description

**Grammar**  
- Verbs + infinitive clause  
- Construction of compound nouns  
- Use of compound nouns

### 3. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**  
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 4. Grocery shops - 03:05

**Lesson Objectives**  
Ask for advice on ingredients and cooking while grocery shopping.

**Vocabulary**  
Themes  
- Shopping  
- Shops  
Food and drink  
- Foodstuffs

**Grammar**  
- Use of the present conditional  
- Verbs expressing stages of an action  
- Verbs without a continuous form  
- How long

### 5. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**  
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 6. At the supermarket - 02:09

**Lesson Objectives**  
Discuss the suitability of shopping in supermarkets.
### Lesson Objectives
You go food shopping with your child. Learn vocabulary related to products found in supermarkets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink</td>
<td>Either...or - Neither...nor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Foodstuffs</td>
<td>Verbs introducing a second action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accessories</td>
<td>Verbs expressing a wish to act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy and trade</td>
<td>Still - Yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Products, merchandise</td>
<td>Measurements and quantities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. An emergency - 02:18

#### Lesson Objectives
Seek assistance for an injured person. Learn basic medical vocabulary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health and medicine</td>
<td>Dependent clauses with 'that'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health problems</td>
<td>Sequence of tenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Treatment, medication, operations</td>
<td>Conditional perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Medical staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The human body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- External parts of the body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and intellect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Suggestion, proposal, advice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. At the doctor’s - 02:53

#### Lesson Objectives
You feel ill. Describe your symptoms and discuss treatments with a doctor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health and medicine</td>
<td>Holiday - Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Health problems</td>
<td>Use of present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Treatment, medication, operations</td>
<td>Construction of present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The human body</td>
<td>To be likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- External parts of the body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

#### Lesson Objectives
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 10. A driving lesson - 00:34

#### Lesson Objectives
First driving lesson. Get familiar with the car and its functions, the highway code and driving on the road.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travelling by road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Technical aspects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Driving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Movements, moving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terms linked to transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Safety and regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- People</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Technical aspects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The "General Knowledge: U.S." Language Program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied Language Program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking, and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. Breakfast Menus - 02:15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Order breakfast and ask the waiter questions. Learn basic breakfast vocabulary.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes  | Food  
- Preparing and enjoying a meal  
- Different meals  
Communication and Intellect  
- Choices and decisions  
Family, Identity, Social Life  
- Social life |
| Grammar           | The simple present and the "present continuous"  
"Would like:" expressing wishes  
The use and omission of "the"  
"Little" - "A little" - "Much" |

### 2. “Still Hungry?” - 02:19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Send back something you ordered and order something else. Express your dissatisfaction.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes  | Food  
- Drinks  
- Preparing and enjoying a meal  
- Food and cooking  
- Cookware and kitchen utensils  
Personality and Feelings  
- Tastes  
- Feelings |
| Grammar           | Regular comparatives  
Adjectives ending in "-ing"  
"Too" - "Too much"  
"Placement of "enough" |

### 3. The Menu - 03:35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Order a meal. Name your favorite dishes, say what you do not like and learn basic food vocabulary.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes  | Food  
- Drinks  
- Food preparation  
- People and professions  
- Courses  
- Eating out  
- Cookware and kitchen utensils  
Communication and Intellect  
- Choices and decisions  
Vacations and Traveling  
- Hotels |
| Grammar           | "Construction of the past tense"  
"Also" - "As well" - "Too"  
"Different meanings of "all" |

### 4. Desserts - 01:38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Ask questions about the dessert tray in a restaurant. Order dessert and ask for the bill.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Food  
  - Drinks  
  - Types of food  
  - Food preparation  
  - Preparing and enjoying a meal  
  - Different meals  
  - Courses  
  - Eating out  
Communication and Intellect  
  - Choices and decisions  
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice  
Personality and Feelings  
  - Feelings  
  - Tastes  | °Use of the past tense  
°Use of the past participle as an adjective  
°Final prepositions |

**5. Window-shopping - 02:06**

**Lesson Objectives**

Take the bus downtown to go shopping for shoes with a friend. Give your opinion on an article.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Objects  
  - Size  
  - Fabrics  
Economy and Trade  
  - Cost, payment  
  - Negotiation  
  - Buying, selling  
Fashion  
  - Clothing  
  - Shoes  
  - Clothes  
Judgment and Opinion  
  - Originality, commonality  
Shopping  
  - People and professions  
  - Stores  | Use of the present conditional  
Construction of compound nouns  
°Verb + infinitive clause |

**6. The Fitting Room - 02:42**

**Lesson Objectives**

Learn the names of clothes. Discuss size, color and express your taste.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
<th>Grammar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Economy and Trade  
  - Buying, selling  
Fashion  
  - Descriptive terms  
  - Clothing  
  - Clothes  
Shopping  
  - Stores  
  - People and professions  | Use of compound nouns  
°Compound adjectives  
°Absolute superlative |

**7. Cultural Exercises - 00:07**

**Lesson Objectives**

Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
To complete my training

### Jobs and career paths - 08:04

The learning program Jobs and career paths will enable you:
- to get to know the names of different occupations, as well as the vocabulary related to the job of project manager in a company;
- to learn how to speak about time organization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Delegates - 02:27</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Answer questions about your company and talk about your work.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Oral communication  
Progress and Change  
- Success and failure  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Meetings  
Time  
- Schedule |
| **Grammar** | Perfect conditional using “should”  
“How” + adjective or adverb |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. A New Job - 02:36</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Discuss business strategies to optimize your work. Learn vocabulary related to professions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Obligation, permission, prohibiting  
- Obtaining information  
Economy and Trade  
- Negotiation  
- People and professions  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing  
- Professions and hierarchy  
- Corporate life  
Time  
- Schedule |
| **Grammar** | Use of the passive  
The impersonal structure |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Cultural Exercises - 00:07</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4. Job Promotions - 02:54

**Lesson Objectives**
Organize your work, develop sales strategies and negotiate a promotion.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
- Economy and Trade
  - Negotiation
  - Cost, payment
- Progress and Change
- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
  - Corporate life

**Grammar**
- “Had better” - “Would rather”
- “Each other” - “One another”

---

### Business calls - 08:12

With the learning program Business calls, you will learn how:
- to formulate questions for a telephone survey;
- to establish an inventory of needs for IT equipment while speaking with a client on the telephone;
- to set up an appointment to meet with a client.

---

### 1. Seminar Planning - 03:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Reserve a hotel room. Organize a seminar, set the date and number of participants, choose the services required. Arrange for payment.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
  - Obtaining information
  - Greetings, being polite
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Housing
  - Living spaces
- Sports
  - People and professions
- Time
  - Schedule

**Grammar**
The perfect conditional

Infinitive clauses
- “To be left” - “To have left”
## 2. Market Research - 02:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn to formulate specific questions for a client survey.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
|                   | - Oral communication  
|                   | - Suggestion, proposal, advice  
|                   | Economy and Trade  
|                   | - Buying, selling  
|                   | - Marketing  
|                   | Education  
|                   | - Language, reading and writing  
|                   | Work Environment  
|                   | - Managing and organizing  
|                   | - Meetings  
|                   | Time  
|                   | - Sequence of events  
|                   | - Schedule  
| Grammar | "Ever", "Never"  
|         | "Some", "any": singular or plural?  
|         | Nouns without singular forms |

## 3. Helpful Contacts - 02:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Conduct a study to clarify clients’ needs, learn vocabulary related to computer equipment and set up an appointment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Objects  
|                   | - Descriptive terms  
|                   | Economy and Trade  
|                   | - Business and commerce  
|                   | - Buying, selling  
|                   | - Delivery  
|                   | - Cost, payment  
|                   | - Products, merchandise  
|                   | - People and professions  
|                   | The Media  
|                   | - The Internet  
|                   | Measurements and Quantities  
|                   | - Whole numbers  
|                   | Science and Industry  
|                   | - Computer science  
| Grammar | "Shall"  
|         | "To let"  
On a business trip - 03:08
The learning program On a business trip will enable you:
- to guide travelers;
- to give advice to travelers;
- to express your general opinion about the United States.

1. Living in America - 03:01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Reply to general questions about your daily life in the US: Where do you live? What is your job? What are your hobbies?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
|                   |   - Oral communication  
|                   |   - Economy and Trade  
|                   |   - Products, merchandise  
|                   |   - People and professions  
|                   | Education  
|                   |   - Learning and knowledge  
|                   |   - The educational process  
|                   |   - Language, reading and writing  
|                   | Judgment and Opinion  
|                   |   - Necessity, ability and difficulty  
|                   | Work Environment  
|                   |   - Professions and hierarchy  
|                   |   - Corporate life  
| Grammar           | “That” and dependent clauses  
|                   | “To be likely”  
|                   | Omission of certain prepositions  

2. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Client relations - 08:21
The learning program Client relations will enable you:
- to get to know the vocabulary related to business travel, insurance and banking;
- to learn the vocabulary used in an airport;
- to ask questions about business travel by airplane;
- to get details about a business trip.

1. Flight Information - 02:42

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn airport vocabulary (departure, gate, flight number) and answer questions about flights.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Transportation Terms  
|                   |   - Stages of a journey  
|                   |   - People and professions  
|                   | Air and Rail Transportation  
|                   |   - Traveling by train or plane  
|                   |   - The trip  
|                   |   - Departure and arrival  
|                   |   - Baggage  
|                   | Vacations and Traveling  
|                   |   - Accessories  
| Grammar           | “Should” and “Ought to:” probability  
|                   | Use of “else”  
|                   | More uses of the possessive  

Page 83  Rosetta Stone | Scope and Sequence ©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
## 2. Plane Reservations - 02:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Make flight reservations: ask questions about destinations, dates, departure and arrival times. Find a solution to travelers' concerns.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Stages of a Journey  
- People and professions  
- Safety and regulations  
- Public transportation  
Air and Rail Transportation  
- Technical terms  
- People and professions  
- Departure and arrival  
- Baggage  
Vacations and Traveling  
- Accessories  
- Hotels |
| Grammar | Construction of the passive  
The sequence of tenses  
"When", "while" + present |

## 3. Insurance & Banking - 03:04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn vocabulary related to the world of insurance and banking (coverage, life insurance, cash transfer, account number).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Administration and Law  
- Law and Justice  
- Crimes and misdemeanors  
Economy and Trade  
- Buying, selling  
- People and professions  
Finance and Insurance  
- Insurance  
- Banking  
Work Environment  
- Corporate life |
| Grammar | The main postpositions  
"Little" - "A little" - "Much"  
Invariable cardinal numbers |

## 4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |
**Expert - C1 (part 1)**

**Situations**

**Interpersonal Skills and Negotiation IV - 11:23**

The Language Program Interpersonal Skills and Negotiation will enable you to engage in formal and informal multi-layered interactions, as well as give structured speeches on complex topics. You will be able to express yourself with ease when carrying out tasks such as responding to objections, convincing difficult clients, or criticizing in a diplomatic way. You will be capable of understanding others when they communicate implicit meanings or express needs and opinions, as well as understand specialized, lengthy documents, such as press articles. You will be able to communicate fluently with others on a wide range of topics, even when speaking with others who have pronounced accents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. An Unexpected Change - 01:25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding the stakes of a reception situation and the implicit information conveyed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Diffusing tension &amp; negotiating solutions during delicate or conflictual interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding implicit meanings in verbal communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding statements about what might happen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Apologizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Justifying a decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reassuring a visitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Offering a solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Value judgment (beneficial, profitable, expedient, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Problems and disagreements (to be inconvenienced, to put someone out, nuisance, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assessment of a situation (critical, to be compelled to, of the essence, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Confirmation of understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language &amp; Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Diplomatic advice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Legal Advice - 00:38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Giving general legal advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Understanding a problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Asking for further details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Law &amp; justice (law firm (US), case, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Crimes &amp; misdemeanors (fraudulent imitation, forgery, to commit a crime, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Careers in law &amp; justice (attorney (US), legal advisor, lawyer, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Legal procedures (to take somebody to court, to take proceedings, to bring before the courts, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To be at stake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. The Project - 00:35

**Lesson Objectives**
- Defining a project framework

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking

**Language Functions**
- Understanding a need
- Asking for further details
- Making predictions

**Lexical Groups**
- The business world (quality outcome, requirement, to monitor, ...)
- Project brainstorming (to have something in mind, to imagine, to envisage, ...)

### 4. Client Negotiations - 00:36

**Lesson Objectives**
- Convincing difficult clients
- Critiquing a decision by arguing your point of view

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking

**Language Functions**
- Identifying the pertinent points in a speech
- Rephrasing information
- Changing the subject in a subtle way
- Insisting on something
- Arguing in favor of something
- Expressing & justifying objections

**Lexical Groups**
- Critical thinking (to weigh up, to ruminate, to mull over, ...)
- Criteria to measure the quality of a service

**Vocabulary**
- Emphatic 'do'

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

### 5. Virtual Conversation: Make a Deal - 00:20

**Lesson Objectives**
- Negotiating a price with a difficult client

### 6. Between Meetings - 02:08

**Lesson Objectives**
- Covering professional topics (such as negotiations) in an informal setting
- Identifying potential cultural issues in a seemingly relaxed atmosphere

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Raising a delicate issue
- Changing the subject in a subtle way
- Going back to something
- Criticizing diplomatically
- Paying a compliment
- Reacting to a compliment
- Showing respect

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

**Language & Culture**
- Baseball expressions
- Making and receiving compliments
- Business dining etiquette
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. The Economy - 00:43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. The Press Article - 00:26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. Department Restructure - 00:36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. The Decision - 00:40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Communicating a decision, justifying it, &amp; outlining its consequences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening&lt;br&gt;- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Adding layers of meaning&lt;br&gt;- Contextualizing your remarks&lt;br&gt;- Announcing a decision&lt;br&gt;- Relaying the consequences of a decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Cause &amp; effect (to be looking at, to be confronted by, to be faced with, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Cause &amp; effect (to entail, to imply, ramifications, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- 'Down the line'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- The present subjunctive&lt;br&gt;- Diplomatic constructions&lt;br&gt;- Making references&lt;br&gt;- The empty object&lt;br&gt;- Phrasal verbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 11. Product Analysis - 00:33

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Presenting a product analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening&lt;br&gt;- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Providing background information on something&lt;br&gt;- Outlining something's positive &amp; negative aspects&lt;br&gt;- Adding layers of meaning&lt;br&gt;- Comparing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Value judgment (user-friendly, practical, well designed, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Comparison &amp; contrast (to exceed, to surpass, to fall short of, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- 'While' - 'Although'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 12. A Disagreement - 02:22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Using arguments to defend a company's interests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening&lt;br&gt;- Speaking&lt;br&gt;- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Expressing priorities&lt;br&gt;- Justifying a decision&lt;br&gt;- Contradicting someone&lt;br&gt;- Asking someone to do something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Critical thinking (to look into, to come up with, to think through, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Value judgment (to miscalculate, to misconstrue, to overestimate, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Corporate strategy (to streamline, outsourcing, to scale back, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Assessment of a situation (precedence, top of the agenda, foremost, ...)&lt;br&gt;- Examples (all things considered, in reality, as a matter of fact, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- The main postpositions&lt;br&gt;- Goals&lt;br&gt;- Concession and opposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>- Diplomatic requests</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 13. Virtual Conversation: Arrange a Delivery - 00:20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Negotiating delivery conditions with a difficult client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The Language Program Client and Business Partner Relations will enable you to communicate with others fluently when involved in situations that require sophisticated interaction, such as adapting your way of expressing yourself to specific cultural contexts. You will be capable of carrying out complex tasks such as expressing yourself in a diplomatic way when giving a detailed explanation of how a product works or negotiating with a client. You will be able to understand and engage in conversation with others even when they speak with strong accents.

### 1. A New Scanner - 01:40

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding someone who speaks with an accent that is unfamiliar or that may hinder comprehension
- Describing a product in detail

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Understanding someone with a strong accent
- Asking someone to repeat specific information
- Reassuring a prospect
- Specifying the degree of something
- Explaining how a product works
- Responding to an objection
- Outlining something's positive & negative aspects

**Lexical Groups**
- Intellect (eager, reluctant, to be inclined, ...)
- Value judgment (drawback, snag, asset, ...)

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

### 2. Information Security - 00:37

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding someone who speaks with an accent that is unfamiliar or that may hinder comprehension
- Understanding a detailed description of an unfamiliar product or service
- Describing a product in detail

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Understanding someone with a strong accent
- Asking someone to repeat specific information
- Expressing reluctance
- Asking for specific information on the degree of something
- Understanding how a product works
- Stating objections
- Identifying something's qualities and drawbacks
- Reassuring a prospect
- Outlining something's positive & negative aspects

**Lexical Groups**
- Intellect (hesitant, inclined, unwilling, ...)
- Value judgment (drawback, snag, asset, ...)
- Specification of degree (how far, to what extent, to what degree, ...)
- Advantages and disadvantages (drawback, snag, asset, ...)

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions
### 3. Technical Assistance - 01:44

**Lesson Objectives**
- Explaining in detail how a product works

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Guiding through a process
- Encouraging someone
- Verifying that something has happened
- Understanding a request to have something explained again
- Suggesting the cause of a problem in a diplomatic way
- Making sure that the person you are speaking with understands

**Lexical Groups**
- Division of time (in the meantime, meanwhile, in the long run, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to take getting used to, to get the hang of something, to catch on, ...)
- Information & inquiries (to run through, to walk through, to go over, ...)

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

**Language & Culture**
- Diplomatic advice

### 4. Colleagues from Abroad - 01:38

**Lesson Objectives**
- Adapting your communication style to a cultural context
- Responding to a visitor’s requests in a diplomatic way

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Reading
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Offering to help someone
- Reacting to a compliment
- Expressing difficulty
- Showing that you are making an effort
- Putting yourself at someone’s disposal

**Lexical Groups**
- Assessment of a situation (tough, awkward, tricky, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to work something out, to figure something out, to get around a problem, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Polite offers

### 5. Artistic Differences - 02:56

**Lesson Objectives**
- Reaching a compromise with a cooperative client

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Devaluing someone’s ideas diplomatically
- Warning someone about something
- Explaining the reasoning behind a choice
- Making a suggestion

**Lexical Groups**
- Results of reflection (to go with, to come to a decision, to settle on, ...)
- Negotiation (to meet halfway, to find middle ground, to give in, ...)
- Warnings (to forewarn, to admonish, to put someone on guard, ...)
- Risks (susceptible, ramification, vulnerable, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Rhetoric

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions
- Goal and consequence

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

**Language & Culture**
- Diplomatic advice
### 6. Virtual Conversation: Come to a Compromise  - 00:20

**Lesson Objectives**  
- Reaching a compromise with a cooperative client

### 7. A Convincing Argument  - 01:35

**Lesson Objectives**  
- Persuading a reluctant client to do something

**Targeted Skills**  
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**  
- Praising someone or something
- Persuading someone of something
- Relaying the consequences of a decision

**Lexical Groups**  
- Value judgment (sound, valid, irrefutable, ...)
- Finance (bond, fluctuation, to outpace, ...)
- Specification of degree (by and large, considerably, immeasurable, ...)
- Opportunities (to jump at, to pass up, to lose out, ...)

**Vocabulary**  
- Emphasis
- Rhetoric

**Grammar**  
- Alternate conditional forms

### 8. Sales Training Analysis  - 01:34

**Lesson Objectives**  
- Analyzing a client's needs and using arguments to recommend solutions

**Targeted Skills**  
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**  
- Identifying constraints
- Asking for further details
- Saying what something entails
- Weighing pros & cons
- Arguing in favor of something

**Lexical Groups**  
- Communication (to push for, to endorse, to lean toward, ...)
- Clauses & conditions (must-have, bottom line, leeway, ...)
- Details & clarification (to dot the i's and cross the t's, to itemize, to spell out, ...)
- Advice and recommendations (to call for, to do with, to entail, ...)
- Reports & summaries (naturally, obviously, to appear, ...)
- Advantages and disadvantages (to factor in, detriment, credence, ...)

**Vocabulary**  
- Concession and opposition

**Grammar**  
- Goal and consequence
9. Sales Training Negotiation - 02:42

Lesson Objectives
- Negotiating the conditions of a contract (sales, services, partnerships, etc.) with cooperative suppliers

Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

Language Functions
- Negotiating an agreement
- Supporting one's refusal diplomatically
- Going back to something
- Negotiating a deadline

Lexical Groups
- Negotiation (to tailor, win-win, vested interest, ...)
- Polite expressions (regrettably, unfortunately, sorry to say, ...)
- Professional interaction (to pick up on, to backtrack, concerning, ...)
- Description of time (lengthy, in good time, to hold off, ...)
- Specification of degree (thereabouts, roughly, hazy, ...)

Vocabulary
- Deadlines

Grammar
- Approximation
- Alternate conditional forms

Phonetics
- Intonation and stress

10. Virtual Conversation: Persuade a Client - 00:20

Lesson Objectives
- Presenting arguments to convince a demanding client

Cultural Life: U.K. - 30:12

The “Cultural Life: U.K.” learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

1. A car trip - 02:27

Lesson Objectives
You go on a car trip. Express your agreement / disagreement and reach a compromise. Describe the features of a car. Ask for precise directions.

Vocabulary Themes
- Terms linked to transport
  - Technical aspects
  - Places
  - Safety and regulations
  - Travelling by road
  - Driving

Grammar
- Verbs: reactions and preferences
- Meaning and use of 'so'
- Verbs without a continuous form
- Use of compound nouns
### 2. On the motorway - 02:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Give advice about the way someone is driving. Ask for petrol at a petrol station and have a conversation with a police officer.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Travelling by road
  - Driving
  - Technical aspects
- Terms linked to transport
  - Places
  - Safety and regulations
- Science and industry
  - Sources of energy
- Defining space
  - Movements, moving
- Administration and justice
  - Legal proceedings
  - Justice, law and order

**Grammar**
- For how long - Since when
- Construction of present perfect continuous
- Use of present perfect continuous
- Verbs without continuous forms: exceptions

### 3. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 4. At the airport - 03:01

**Lesson Objectives**
Check in your bags at the airport and state your seating preferences. Go through customs.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Air and rail transport
  - Travelling by train or by plane
  - Places
  - Departure, arrival and the journey
  - Luggage handling
- Terms linked to transport
  - Safety and regulations
- Holidays and travel
  - Holiday destinations and travelling
- Defining space
  - Movements, moving

**Grammar**
- The possessive: a plural use
- Strong probability with 'must'
- Everybody - Somebody - Nobody

### 5. On the plane - 01:59

**Lesson Objectives**
Ask questions about what happens during the course of a flight. Ask the flight attendant for various items you need during your journey. Pick up your luggage on arrival.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Terms linked to transport
  - People
  - Stages of a journey
- Air and rail transport
  - Departure, arrival and the journey
  - Luggage handling
- Holidays and travel
- Weather
  - Wind, sky

**Grammar**
- ‘How’ + adjective or adverb
- How long
### 6. At the station - 02:28

**Lesson Objectives**
You want to buy a train ticket. Say what kind of ticket you want and ask for the departure and arrival time of a train.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Terms linked to transport
  - Stages of a journey
  - Public transport
- Air and rail transport
  - Places
- Cities and towns
  - Public places
- Time
  - Timetable
- Holidays and travel

**Grammar**
- May - Might
- Construction of the present conditional
- Absence of necessity

### 7. On the train - 02:43

**Lesson Objectives**
You take the train. Speak to the ticket inspector and reply to his questions. Make conversation with another passenger.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Air and rail transport
  - Places
- Holidays and travel
- Terms linked to transport
  - Stages of a journey
  - Public transport
- Defining space
  - Movements, moving
- Time
  - Dates

**Grammar**
- ‘Aways’ + present continuous
- The future with ‘be’ + infinitive
- Compound adjectives
- Construction of compound nouns

### 8. Customs checks - 02:33

**Lesson Objectives**
You go through the formalities at customs. Show your passport and respond to the questions posed by the customs officer.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Terms linked to transport
  - Safety and regulations
  - Administration and justice
  - Family, identity, social life
  - Nature and geography
  - Countries, nationalities, languages
  - Communication and intellect
  - Information

**Grammar**
- For - Since - Ago
- Definite article with geographical names
- Nouns and adjectives of nationality
- Negation of the indefinite article

### 9. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
### 10. The luggage search - 02:02

**Lesson Objectives**  
You declare goods at customs. Respond to the customs officer.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Economy and trade  
- Taxes and taxation  
- Measurements and quantities  
- Shopping  
  - Shops  
- Communication and intellect  
  - Obligation, permission, prohibiting  
  - Oral communication

**Grammar**  
- Emphatic ‘do’  
- Sequence of tenses

### 11. Hotel reservations - 02:52

**Lesson Objectives**  
You need a hotel room for the night. Explain which kind of room you would like and enquire about meal times and the cost of your stay.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Buildings and accommodation  
- Types of accommodation  
- Furniture  
- Holidays and travel  
- Hotels  
- Food and drink  
- Various meals  
- Communication and intellect  
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice

**Grammar**  
- Irregular verbs  
- Anaphoric ‘to’

### 12. Staying in a hotel - 02:10

**Lesson Objectives**  
Enquire about hotel facilities. Talk about your hotel stay.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Holidays and travel  
- Hotels  
- People  
- Sport  
- Places  
- Buildings and accommodation  
- Household linen  
- Communication and intellect  
- Information

**Grammar**  
- Use of the present conditional  
- Use and omission of ‘the’

### 13. A tour of the town - 02:29

**Lesson Objectives**  
You go on a guided tour of a town. Ask questions about the different buildings you encounter while sightseeing.

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Cities and towns  
- Places and buildings  
- Holidays and travel  
- Tourist activities  
- People  
- Politics and society  
- Historical eras and events  
- Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Leisure activities

**Grammar**  
- Conditional perfect  
- The impersonal structure  
- Still - Yet
### 14. Cultural Exercises - 00:21

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 15. A tour of the castle - 02:44

**Lesson Objectives**
You take a tour of a medieval castle. Ask questions about the castle and express your feelings about your visit.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Buildings and accommodation
- Parts of a building
- Politics and society
- History
- Security and defence
- Cities and towns
- Places and buildings
- Games, leisure and entertainment
- Places

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive
- Use of the passive
- Wishing and regret

### Cultural Life: U.S. - 14:35

The "Cultural Life: U.S." learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. An Emergency - 02:17

**Lesson Objectives**
Seek assistance for an injured person. Learn basic medical vocabulary and parts of the body.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Health and Medicine
  - Treatment, medication, operations
  - Miscellaneous
  - Sleep
  - Fitness and fatigue
  - Places
  - Medical equipment
  - Medical staff
  - Health problems

**Grammar**
- Construction of the present perfect continuous
- "Use of the present perfect continuous
- "Irregular comparatives

### 2. At the Doctor’s - 02:17

**Lesson Objectives**
Describe your symptoms and discuss treatment options.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Family, Identity, Social Life
  - Personal details
- Health and Medicine
  - Medical exams and tests
  - Treatment, medication, operations
  - Places
  - Medical staff
  - Health problems

**Grammar**
- "The sequence of tenses
- "That" and dependent clauses
- "Kind of" followed by a noun
### 3. Correspondence - 02:38

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn vocabulary for letter writing: writing paper, ink, envelopes.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Greetings, being polite
- Making Contact
  - Written correspondence
- Education
  - Literature
  - School supplies and related activities
  - Language, reading and writing

**Grammar**
- Verbs expressing a wish to act
- Possessive pronouns
- Anaphoric "to"

### 4. At the Post Office - 02:09

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn vocabulary to do with the postal service: sending a parcel, express delivery, registered mail, metered mail, stamp collecting.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Obtaining information
- Making Contact
  - Written correspondence
- The telephone
- Transportation Terms
  - Stages of a journey
  - Public transportation
- Cities and Towns
  - Places and buildings

**Grammar**
- "As much as" - "As many as"
- More uses of the possessive
- "For" - "Since" - "Ago"

### 5. Banks and ATMs - 02:18

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn how to explain a problem and learn vocabulary associated with banks: credit card, expiration date, commission, etc.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
- Finance and Insurance
  - Banking
  - The stock market
  - Accounting
  - Currency
- Time
  - Schedule

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive
- Use of the passive
- Construction of the present conditional
## 6. Paying a Bill - 02:50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn about different means of paying for something: by check, in cash, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Economy and Trade  
- Cost, payment  
- Business and commerce  
- Negotiation  
Finance and Insurance  
- Banking  
- Accounting  
Measurements and Quantities  
- Whole numbers |
| **Grammar** | The past subjunctive  
"To let" |

## 7. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |
To complete my training

Sales and after-sales advice – 07:25
The learning program Sales and after-sales advice will enable you:
- to discover the vocabulary needed to finalize contract;
- to deal with questions about when a product will be available;
- to identify a client’s problems and assert your viewpoint.

1. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |

2. Negotiating - 02:15

| Lesson Objectives | Learn business-related vocabulary, discuss stock availability, installation and delivery time. |

| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
- Choices and decisions  
- Obtaining information  
Objects  
- How it works  
- Descriptive terms  
Economy and Trade  
- People and professions  
- Delivery  
Finance and Insurance  
- Insurance  
- Accounting  
Science and Industry  
- Computer science  
- Technology |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grammar           | “To be” and “to have:” past tense  
“To hope” + dependent clause |

3. After-sales Service - 02:09

| Lesson Objectives | Identify problems and provide customer assistance. |

| Vocabulary Themes | Communication and Intellect  
- Greetings, polite expressions  
Making Contact  
- Written correspondence  
Economy and Trade  
- Delivery  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
- Necessity, ability and difficulty  
- Criticism  
Shopping |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grammar           | “Everybody” - “Somebody” - “Nobody”  
“Quite” - “Quite a few” |
### 4. Handling an Invoice – 02:54

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Ask clients with an outstanding balance to make a payment. Make arrangements for payment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Economy and Trade  
- Cost, payment  
- Micro- and macroeconomics  
Finance and Insurance  
- Accounting  
Work Environment  
- Corporate life  
Time  
- Schedule |
| **Grammar** | Expression of preference  
Verbs introducing a second action  
Emphatic “do” |

**Business calls – 07:54**

With the learning program Business calls, you will know how to answer the telephone:  
- replying to specific requests, notably for reserving a stand at a trade fair.

### 1. An Appointment – 03:04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Answer the phone, transfer a call, take a message and schedule an appointment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Oral communication  
Making Contact  
- Written correspondence  
- The telephone  
Economy and Trade  
- People and professions  
Work Environment  
- Corporate life  
Time  
- Schedule  
- Instruments for measuring time |
| **Grammar** | Sequence of tenses with “if”  
Verbs expressing impressions and feelings  
Expressions followed by the gerund |

### 2. Business Calls – 02:21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Make arrangements to attend a trade show. Book a stand. Explain your requirements in detail.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Making Contact  
- Written correspondence  
- The telephone  
Objects  
- Putting in order  
Economy and Trade  
- Accessories  
- Cost, payment  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing  
- Office space and supplies  
Time  
- Schedule |
| **Grammar** | Past perfect  
“To look forward to”  
Words ending in “ever” |
### 3. Paying a Bill – 02:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Find a solution with customers whose invoices are overdue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Suggestion, proposal, advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Micro- and macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judgment and Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>The past continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When “that” may be left out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“A little” - “A bit”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### All topics - 11:46

During a virtual “visit” to the United States, the learning program All topics will enable you to develop your knowledge and skills to know how:
- to discuss the customs and traditions of the United States;
- to organize a business trip;
- to plan a seminar;
- to carry out administrative tasks (at the post office, the bank, in an insurance agency, etc.).

### 1. Flight Information – 02:44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn airport vocabulary (departure, gate, flight number) and answer questions about flights.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Transportation Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Stages of a journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air and Rail Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Traveling by train or plane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The trip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Departure and arrival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Baggage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacations and Traveling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>“Should” and “Ought to:” probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use of “else”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>More uses of the possessive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Plane Reservations – 02:43

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Make flight reservations: ask questions about destinations, dates, departure and arrival times. Find a solution to travelers’ concerns.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Stages of a Journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Safety and regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Public transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air and Rail Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Technical terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Departure and arrival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Baggage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacations and Traveling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>Construction of the passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The sequence of tenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“When”, “while” + present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Living in America - 03:01

**Lesson Objectives**
Reply to general questions about your daily life in the US: Where do you live? What is your job? What are your hobbies?

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
- Economy and Trade
  - Products, merchandise
  - People and professions
- Education
  - Learning and knowledge
  - The educational process
  - Language, reading and writing
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Work Environment
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Corporate life

**Grammar**
- “That” and dependent clauses
- “To be likely”
- Omission of certain prepositions

### 4. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 5. Insurance & Banking - 03:04

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn vocabulary related to the world of insurance and banking (coverage, life insurance, cash transfer, account number).

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Administration and Law
  - Law and Justice
  - Crimes and misdemeanors
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
  - People and professions
- Finance and Insurance
  - Insurance
  - Banking
- Work Environment
  - Corporate life

**Grammar**
- The main postpositions
  - “Little” - “A little” - “Much”
- Invariable cardinal numbers

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
# Expert - C1 (part 2)

## Situations

### Client and Business Partner Relations IV - 14:42

The Language Program Client and Business Partner Relations will enable you to communicate with others fluently when involved in situations that require sophisticated interaction, such as adapting your way of expressing yourself to specific cultural contexts. You will be capable of carrying out complex tasks such as expressing yourself in a diplomatic way when giving a detailed explanation of how a product works or negotiating with a client. You will be able to understand and engage in conversation with others even when they speak with strong accents.

### 1. A New Scanner - 01:33

- **Lesson Objectives**
  - Understanding someone who speaks with an accent that is unfamiliar or that may hinder comprehension
  - Describing a product in detail

- **Targeted Skills**
  - Listening
  - Speaking
  - Reading
  - Writing

- **Language Functions**
  - Understanding someone with a strong accent
  - Asking someone to repeat specific information
  - Reassuring a prospect
  - Specifying the degree of something
  - Explaining how a product works
  - Responding to an objection
  - Outlining something's positive & negative aspects

- **Lexical Groups**
  - Intellect (eager, reluctant, to be inclined, ...)
  - Value judgment (drawback, snag, asset, ...)

- **Grammar**
  - Diplomatic constructions

### 2. Information Security - 00:37

- **Lesson Objectives**
  - Understanding someone who speaks with an accent that is unfamiliar or that may hinder comprehension
  - Understanding a detailed description of an unfamiliar product or service
  - Describing a product in detail

- **Targeted Skills**
  - Listening
  - Speaking
  - Reading
  - Writing

- **Language Functions**
  - Understanding someone with a strong accent
  - Asking someone to repeat specific information
  - Expressing reluctance
  - Asking for specific information on the degree of something
  - Understanding how a product works
  - Stating objections
  - Identifying something's qualities and drawbacks
  - Reassuring a prospect
  - Outlining something's positive & negative aspects

- **Lexical Groups**
  - Intellect (hesitant, inclined, unwilling, ...)
  - Value judgment (drawback, snag, asset, ...)
  - Specification of degree (how far, to what extent, to what degree, ...)
  - Advantages and disadvantages (drawback, snag, asset, ...)

- **Grammar**
  - Diplomatic constructions
### 3. Technical Assistance - 01:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Explaining in detail how a product works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Guiding through a process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Encouraging someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Verifying that something has happened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Understanding a request to have something explained again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Suggesting the cause of a problem in a diplomatic way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Making sure that the person you are speaking with understands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Division of time (in the meantime, meanwhile, in the long run, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Resolution &amp; handling of problems (to take getting used to, to get the hang of something, to catch on, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Information &amp; inquiries (to run through, to walk through, to go over, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>- Intonation and stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>- Diplomatic advice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Colleagues from Abroad - 01:30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Adapting your communication style to a cultural context</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Responding to a visitor's requests in a diplomatic way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Offering to help someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reacting to a compliment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Expressing difficulty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Showing that you are making an effort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Putting yourself at someone's disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Assessment of a situation (tough, awkward, tricky, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Resolution &amp; handling of problems (to work something out, to figure something out, to get around a problem, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- Polite offers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Artistic Differences - 02:56

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>- Reaching a compromise with a cooperative client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Functions</td>
<td>- Devaluing someone's ideas diplomatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warning someone about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Explaining the reasoning behind a choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Making a suggestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Results of reflection (to go with, to come to a decision, to settle on, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Negotiation (to meet halfway, to find middle ground, to give in, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warnings (to forewarn, to admonish, to put someone on guard, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Risks (susceptible, ramification, vulnerable, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary</td>
<td>- Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cause and consequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Diplomatic constructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Goal and consequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>- Intonation and stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>- Diplomatic advice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6. Virtual Conversation: Come to a Compromise - 00:20

**Lesson Objectives**
- Reaching a compromise with a cooperative client

### 7. A Convincing Argument - 01:35

**Lesson Objectives**
- Persuading a reluctant client to do something

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Praising someone or something
- Persuading someone of something
- Relaying the consequences of a decision

**Lexical Groups**
- Value judgment (sound, valid, irrefutable, ...)
- Finance (bond, fluctuation, to outpace, ...)
- Specification of degree (by and large, considerably, immeasurable, ...)
- Opportunities (to jump at, to pass up, to lose out, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Emphasis
- Rhetoric

**Grammar**
- Alternate conditional forms

### 8. Sales Training Analysis - 01:34

**Lesson Objectives**
- Analyzing a client's needs and using arguments to recommend solutions

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Identifying constraints
- Asking for further details
- Saying what something entails
- Weighing pros & cons
- Arguing in favor of something

**Lexical Groups**
- Communication (to push for, to endorse, to lean toward, ...)
- Clauses & conditions (must-have, bottom line, leeway, ...)
- Details & clarification (to dot the i's and cross the t's, to itemize, to spell out, ...)
- Advice and recommendations (to call for, to do with, to entail, ...)
- Reports & summaries (naturally, obviously, to appear, ...)
- Advantages and disadvantages (to factor in, detriment, credence, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Concession and opposition

**Grammar**
- Goal and consequence
### 9. Sales Training Negotiation - 02:42

**Lesson Objectives**
- Negotiating the conditions of a contract (sales, services, partnerships, etc.) with cooperative suppliers

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Negotiating an agreement
- Supporting one's refusal diplomatically
- Going back to something
- Negotiating a deadline

**Lexical Groups**
- Negotiation (to tailor, win-win, vested interest, ...)
- Polite expressions (regrettably, unfortunately, sorry to say, ...)
- Professional interaction (to pick up on, to backtrack, concerning, ...)
- Description of time (lengthy, in good time, to hold off, ...)
- Specification of degree (thereabouts, roughly, hazy, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Deadlines

**Grammar**
- Approximation
- Alternate conditional forms

**Phonetics**
- Intonation and stress

---

### 10. Virtual Conversation: Persuade a Client - 00:20

**Lesson Objectives**
- Presenting arguments to convince a demanding client

---

**Presentations and Meetings IV - 10:35**

The Language Program Presentations and Meetings will enable you to participate in formal and informal meetings, as well as to give structured presentations on complex topics. You will be able to express yourself with ease when asking and answering difficult questions, summarizing lengthy projects, or giving orders in a diplomatic way. You will be capable of understanding complex presentations about unfamiliar subjects.

---

### 1. End-of-Year Summary - 01:34

**Lesson Objectives**
- Presenting the results of a project to a client

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Commenting on results
- Concluding
- Talking about the effects of something
- Expressing a need for improvement

**Lexical Groups**
- Progression (to fine-tune, to hone, to tweak, ...)
- Description of results (to work out, to meet with, to pay off, ...)
- Reports & summaries (all in all, all told, to wind down, ...)
- Cause & effect (accordingly, by-product, fruit, ...)
- Examples (for one, case in point, alone, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Cause and consequence
## 2. A Recruitment Strategy - 01:55

### Lesson Objectives
- Presenting a strategy to an audience that will take part in it

### Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

### Language Functions
- Introducing a topic
- Describing a strategy in detail
- Conveying information
- Transitioning

### Lexical Groups
- Critical thinking (synopsis, to familiarize, to take a look,...)
- Project management (to put in place, to kick off, approach,...)
- Communication (to deem, to maintain, to allude to,...)
- Development & expansion (to move on, to evolve, to turn to,...)

### Vocabulary
- Rhetoric

### Grammar
- Reported speech

### Language & Culture
- Diplomatic requests

## 3. A Green Challenge - 01:49

### Lesson Objectives
- Describing a project in a positive and detailed way to an audience that is not familiar with it

### Targeted Skills
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

### Language Functions
- Committing to doing something
- Describing the progression of a project
- Outlining the advantages of something
- Commenting on numerical data

### Lexical Groups
- Description of time (over time, at the end of the day, in due course,...)
- Commitment & responsibility (commitment, to undertake, pledge,...)
- Development & expansion (from the ground up, from scratch, to hit the ground running,...)
- Advantages and disadvantages (equitable, footprint, sustainable,...)
- Description of results (to rebound, to plateau, to stagnate,...)

### Vocabulary
- ‘Affect’ - ‘Effect’
- ‘Little’ - ‘Few’ - ‘Less’ - ‘Fewer’
- Expressions of increase

### Grammar
- ‘The more . . . the more’

## 4. Virtual Conversation: Find out about a Car - 00:20

### Lesson Objectives
- Finding out about the complex technical features of a product from a salesperson
### 5. Project Risks - 01:40

**Lesson Objectives**
- Presenting an overview of project risks

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Notifying someone that something might happen
- Weighing risks
- Offering a solution
- Commenting on a diagram

**Lexical Groups**
- Work documents (to model, matrix, quadrant, ...)
- Problem explanation (to crop up, to come into play, to arise, ...)
- Probability and potential (potential, impending, foreseeable, ...)
- Assessment of a situation (severity, scope, negligible, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to mitigate, to allocate, trigger, ...)

**Grammar**
- Alternate conditional forms
- Making references

### 6. Customer Service Objectives - 01:39

**Lesson Objectives**
- Developing the objectives of a project

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Highlighting one's idea
- Arguing against something
- Reporting facts
- Defining one's objectives

**Lexical Groups**
- Description and characterization (categorically, strongly, fully, ...)
- Logic & reasoning (unlike, contrary to, rather than, ...)
- Advantages and disadvantages (to overlook, to neglect, oversight, ...)
- Information & inquiries (finding, breakdown, demographic, ...)
- Project brainstorming (SMART, relevant, to accomplish, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- Emphasis

**Grammar**
- Adverbs of degree
- Reported speech
- Compound adjectives

### 7. Employee Incentives - 01:39

**Lesson Objectives**
- Leading a group to make a decision

**Targeted Skills**
- Listening
- Speaking
- Writing

**Language Functions**
- Giving and taking the floor
- Getting back on topic
- Avoiding a misunderstanding
- Coming to a consensus

**Lexical Groups**
- Professional interaction (to hear from, perspective, slant, ...)
- Speaking (to break in, to interject, to cut in, ...)
- Elections (to move, to second, to abstain, ...)
- Logic & reasoning (to digress, to focus, to lose sight of, ...)
- Description and characterization (to clear up, uncertain, ambiguous, ...)

**Vocabulary**
- The main postpositions
- Emphasis

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

**Language & Culture**
- Persuasive suggestion
The “Everyday Situations: U.K.” learning program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied learning program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

### 1. Going on holiday - 02:35

**Lesson Objectives**
Describe your holiday plans to a friend. Say what you are taking with you.

| **Vocabulary Themes** | Nature and geography  
- Water  
- World geographical divisions  
Fashion  
- Clothes  
- Shoes  
- Accessories  
Holidays and travel  
- Accessories  
Sport  
- Clothing, accessories, equipment  
Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Accessories |
|---|---|
| **Grammar** | Use of the past tense  
The verb 'to have (got)'  
The possessive  
Possessive adjectives |

### 2. At the beach - 02:20

**Lesson Objectives**
You and your family are at the beach. Learn vocabulary related to a beach holiday.

| **Vocabulary Themes** | Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Accessories  
Nature and geography  
- Water  
Sport  
- Clothing, accessories, equipment  
Holidays and travel  
- Holiday destinations and travelling  
Animals  
- Marine life |
|---|---|
| **Grammar** | Possessive pronouns  
The simple present and the present continuous  
Interrogative words  
Object pronouns |

### 3. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Sports talk - 03:14</th>
<th>Explain which sports you like or dislike and why. Use modal verbs to describe hypothetical situations.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Explain which sports you like or dislike and why. Use modal verbs to describe hypothetical situations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Sport  
- Sporting activities  
- Places  
- Clothing, accessories, equipment  
- Training and competition  
Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Accessories  
- Leisure activities |
| **Grammar** | - The expression 'used to'  
- The past continuous  
- Construction of the present perfect  
- Adverbs of time |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Cultural Exercises - 00:14</th>
<th>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Gardening - 01:03</th>
<th>You are at a garden centre. Describe your garden and decide what plants, equipment and seeds to buy.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>You are at a garden centre. Describe your garden and decide what plants, equipment and seeds to buy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Buildings and accommodation  
- Gardening  
Nature and geography  
- Plants  
Science and industry  
- Agriculture and food processing |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Adventure sports - 01:49</th>
<th>Discuss various outdoor sports and express your preferences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Discuss various outdoor sports and express your preferences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Leisure activities  
Sport  
- Sporting activities  
- Clothing, accessories, equipment |
| **Grammar** | Regular comparatives  
Ever - Never  
Can - Could - Be able to  
Can: perception and knowledge |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. In the chalet - 02:26</th>
<th>You go on a skiing holiday with your family. Learn vocabulary related to winter holidays in the mountains.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>You go on a skiing holiday with your family. Learn vocabulary related to winter holidays in the mountains.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Buildings and accommodation  
- Types of accommodation  
Nature and geography  
- Landscapes  
Sport  
- Clothing, accessories, equipment  
- Sporting activities  
- Places  
Games, leisure and entertainment  
- Leisure activities |
| **Grammar** | The place of "enough"  
There is - There are  
Some - Any |
### 9. On the ski slopes - 02:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Prepare yourself to go skiing. Express your preferences and emotions.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Sport**
  - Clothing, accessories, equipment
  - Sporting activities
  - Places
- **Weather**
  - Cold, snow
- **Games, leisure and entertainment**
  - Accessories
- **Define space**
  - Movements, moving

**Grammar**
The negative imperative
The affirmative imperative
‘One’ replacing a noun

### 10. Recycling - 00:32

**Lesson Objectives**
You talk to a neighbour. Discuss recycling household rubbish and make suggestions about being more environmentally friendly.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Nature and geography**
  - The environment
- **Buildings and accommodation**
  - Household chores
  - Gardening
- **Household appliances**

### 11. At the harbour - 02:11

**Lesson Objectives**
Discuss sailing with a friend. Learn about navigating.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- **Sea transport**
  - Travelling by sea
  - Technical aspects
  - The crossing
- **Sport**
  - Clothing, accessories, equipment
- **Terms linked to transport**
  - Stages of a journey
  - People
- **Define space**
  - Movements, moving
- **Weather**
  - Wind, sky

**Grammar**
Direct and indirect questions
Question tags
Use of the present perfect
## 12. Mount Kilimanjaro - 02:06

### Lesson Objectives
Express your fears. Describe symptoms of illness. Describe your emotions.

### Vocabulary Themes
- Defining space
  - Movements, moving
- Health and medicine
  - Fitness and fatigue
  - Health problems
- Sport
  - Clothing, accessories, equipment
  - Sporting activities
  - Training and competition
- Judgement and opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty

### Grammar
Use of the past participle as an adjective
Few - A few - Many
Prepositions of time

## 13. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

### Lesson Objectives
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

## 14. Photography - 01:03

### Lesson Objectives
Organise a photography documentary. Visit the darkroom, look at the camera equipment and film part of an exhibition.

### Vocabulary Themes
- The Arts
  - Photography
- Science and industry
  - Computer science

## Everyday Situations: U.S. - 12:28

The “Everyday Situations: U.S.” Language Program allows students to work on all the skills and knowledge areas of the target language. All the activities, resources and exercises of the Rosetta Stone method are included, enabling students to establish a close link between comprehension and production. This varied Language Program includes all the lessons for one level of the method and allows students to review concepts and rules they have already learned, to maintain their current level, or to progress even further. Reading, writing, speaking, and listening, as well as grammar and vocabulary, are all included.

## 1. Living in America - 02:32

### Lesson Objectives
Reply to general questions about your daily life in the US: Where do you live? What is your job? What are your hobbies?

### Vocabulary Themes
- Communication and Intellect
  - Oral communication
- Economy and Trade
  - Products, merchandise
  - People and professions
- Education
  - Learning and knowledge
  - The educational process
  - Language, reading and writing
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Work Environment
  - Professions and hierarchy
  - Corporate life

### Grammar
"That" and dependent clauses
"To be likely"
Omission of certain prepositions
### 2. Cultural Exercises - 00:14

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 3. Seeing the USA - 02:01

**Lesson Objectives**
Talk about different means of transportation, lifestyles and pastimes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication and Intellect</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Awareness, memories, forgetting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Greetings, being polite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Family, Identity, Social Life</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Family life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transportation Terms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Public transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Judgment and Opinion</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Originality, commonality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Air and Rail Transportation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Traveling by train or plane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grammar**
- "Which" - "What"
- Uses of "so"
- The notion of means

### 4. The Post Office - 02:37

**Lesson Objectives**
Learn to ask questions, to give your address, to pick up a package and to buy stamps at the post office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Making Contact</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Written correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economy and Trade</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Real estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cities and Towns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Places and buildings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grammar**
- To be interested in
- "Few" - "A few" - "many"

### 5. Seminar Planning - 02:45

**Lesson Objectives**
Reserve a hotel room. Organize a seminar, set the date and number of participants, choose the services required. Arrange for payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication and Intellect</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Oral communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Obtaining information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Greetings, being polite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Judgment and Opinion</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Necessity, ability and difficulty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Living spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- People and professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Schedule</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grammar**
- The perfect conditional
- Infinitive clause
- "To be left" - "To have left"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn vocabulary related to the world of insurance and banking (coverage, life insurance, cash transfer, account number).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | Administration and Law  
|                   | - Law and Justice  
|                   | - Crimes and misdemeanors  
|                   | Economy and Trade  
|                   | - Buying, selling  
|                   | - People and professions  
|                   | Finance and Insurance  
|                   | - Insurance  
|                   | - Banking  
|                   | Work Environment  
|                   | - Corporate life |
| Grammar           | The main postpositions  
|                   | "Little" - "A little" - "Much"  
|                   | Invariable cardinal numbers |
To complete my training

### Client relations – 08:26
The learning program Client relations will enable you to further your knowledge for the following tasks:
- to master the sales vocabulary needed to welcome a client;
- to give information about the organization of a business trip or entertaining a client.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Cultural Exercises - 00:07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Cultural Exercises - 00:07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Trouble with Orders - 03:12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Answer dissatisfied customers and apologize for problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Objects
- Descriptive terms
- Economy and Trade
- People and professions
- Delivery
- Judgment and Opinion
- Necessity, ability and difficulty
- Work Environment
- Science and Industry
- Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grammar</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The past subjunctive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of the past participle as an adjective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Organizing a Stay - 02:44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learn vocabulary related to business trips. Book a hotel room, organize a night out, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
- Possibility and probability
- Obtaining information
- Suggestion, proposal, advice
- Transportation Terms
- Stages of a journey
- Housing
- Real estate
- Furniture
- Vacations and Traveling
- Hotels
- Cities and Towns
- Public places

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grammar</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“So that” + “may” or “can”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“I am told”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near certainty in the past</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Welcoming Visitors - 02:09

**Lesson Objectives**
Organize a tourist/business visit for foreign clients. Get information about their arrival. Book theater tickets and plan their schedule.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Greetings, polite expressions
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice
- Family, Identity, Social Life
  - Social life
- Transportation Terms
  - Stages of a journey
- Games, Leisure and Entertainment
  - Tourist activities

**Grammar**
- Use of “both”
- Absence of necessity
- Nouns and adjectives of nationality

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

**Product presentation – 08:20**
The learning program Product presentation aims at perfecting your knowledge of:
- presenting a product at a trade fair;
- putting your product in a favorable light;
- convincing a client.

### 1. The Company Stand – 03:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Tell a client about your product’s features. Speak about figures.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Thinking, debating, explaining
- Making Contact
  - The telephone
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
  - Marketing
  - Cost, payment
  - Micro- and macroeconomics
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
  - Corporate life
- Time
  - The future

**Grammar**
- “For how long” - “Since when”
- Absolute superlative
- The place of “even”
- “Even though” - “Even if”
### 2. Comparing Products - 02:32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Convince someone about the quality of your product.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Comparison  
- Objects  
- Colors  
Economy and Trade  
- Buying, selling  
- Marketing  
- Negotiation  
- Cost, payment  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Surprise, excessiveness  
Personality and Feelings |
| **Grammar** | The indefinite possessive  
Similarity: “like” and “as”  
Expressions with “to have”  
Adjectives ending in “-ing” |

### 3. Making a Sale - 02:40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn business-related vocabulary, meet a client, negotiate a contract and discuss prices.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Thinking, debating, explaining  
Economy and Trade  
- Delivery  
- Cost, payment  
- Products, merchandise  
Finance and Insurance  
- Accounting  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing |
| **Grammar** | Expressions with the present perfect  
“The more . . . the more”  
A use of the comparative |
With the learning program All topics, you will reinforce and refine your communication skills with clients through various themes: presenting a product, sales and after-sales, etc. The vocabulary and the structures presented in this learning program can then be used in many professional contexts.

### 1. The Company Stand – 03:08

**Lesson Objectives**
Tell a client about your product’s features. Speak about figures.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Thinking, debating, explaining
- Making Contact
  - The telephone
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
  - Marketing
  - Cost, payment
  - Micro- and macroeconomics
- Work Environment
  - Managing and organizing
  - Corporate life
- Time
  - The future

**Grammar**
- “For how long” - “Since when”
- Absolute superlative
- The place of “even”
- “Even though” - “Even if”

### 2. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

**Lesson Objectives**
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.

### 3. Comparing Products - 02:45

**Lesson Objectives**
Convince someone about the quality of your product.

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Communication and Intellect
  - Comparison
- Objects
  - Colors
- Economy and Trade
  - Buying, selling
  - Marketing
  - Negotiation
  - Cost, payment
- Judgment and Opinion
  - Surprise, excessiveness
- Personality and Feelings

**Grammar**
- The indefinite possessive
- Similarity: “like” and “as”
- Expressions with “to have”
- Adjectives ending in “ing”
### 4. Making a Sale - 02:20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn business-related vocabulary, meet a client, negotiate a contract and discuss prices.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Thinking, debating, explaining  
- Economy and Trade  
- Delivery  
- Cost, payment  
- Products, merchandise  
Finance and Insurance  
- Accounting  
- Judgment and Opinion  
- Agreement, disagreement  
Work Environment  
- Managing and organizing |
| **Grammar** | Expressions with the present perfect  
"The more . . . the more"  
A use of the comparative |

### 5. Negotiating - 02:08

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Learn business-related vocabulary, discuss stock availability, installation and delivery time.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Communication and Intellect  
- Choices and decisions  
- Obtaining information  
Objects  
- How it works  
- Descriptive terms  
Economy and Trade  
- People and professions  
- Delivery  
Finance and Insurance  
- Insurance  
- Accounting  
Science and Industry  
- Computer science  
- Technology |
| **Grammar** | "To be" and "to have:" past tense  
"To hope" + dependent clause |

### 6. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

| Lesson Objectives | Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken. |

### 7. Trouble with Orders - 02:52

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Answer dissatisfied customers and apologize for problems.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | Objects  
- Descriptive terms  
Economy and Trade  
- People and professions  
- Delivery  
Judgment and Opinion  
- Necessity, ability and difficulty  
Work Environment  
Science and Industry  
- Technology |
| **Grammar** | The past subjunctive  
Use of the past participle as an adjective |
### 8. Organizing a Stay - 02:44

#### Lesson Objectives
Learn vocabulary related to business trips. Book a hotel room, organize a night out, etc.

#### Vocabulary Themes
- Communication and Intellect
  - Possibility and probability
  - Obtaining information
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice
- Transportation Terms
  - Stages of a journey
- Housing
  - Real estate
  - Furniture
- Vacations and Traveling
  - Hotels
  - Public places

#### Grammar
- “So that” + “may” or “can”
- “I am told”
- Near certainty in the past

### 9. Welcoming Visitors - 02:09

#### Lesson Objectives
Organize a tourist/business visit for foreign clients. Get information about their arrival. Book theater tickets and plan their schedule.

#### Vocabulary Themes
- Communication and Intellect
  - Greetings, being polite
  - Suggestion, proposal, advice
- Family, Identity, Social Life
- Social life
- Transportation Terms
  - Stages of a journey
- Games, Leisure and Entertainment
- Vacations and Traveling
  - Tourist activities

#### Grammar
- Use of “both”
- Absence of necessity
- Nouns and adjectives of nationality

### 10. Handling an Invoice – 03:30

#### Lesson Objectives
Ask clients with an outstanding balance to make a payment. Make arrangements for payment.

#### Vocabulary Themes
- Economy and Trade
  - Cost, payment
  - Micro- and macroeconomics
- Finance and Insurance
  - Accounting
  - Work Environment
    - Corporate life
  - Time
    - Schedule

#### Grammar
- Expression of preference
- Verbs introducing a second action
- Emphatic “do”

### 11. Cultural Exercises - 00:07

#### Lesson Objectives
Discover and broaden your knowledge of the culture of the country or countries where the language is spoken.
### 12. After-sales Service – 02:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Identify problems and provide customer assistance.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Communication and Intellect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Greetings, being polite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Making Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Written correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judgment and Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Agreement, disagreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Necessity, ability and difficulty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- &quot;Everybody&quot; - &quot;Somebody&quot; - &quot;Nobody&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- &quot;Quite&quot; - &quot;Quite a few&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Professions – All Levels

## Accounting & Finance - 01:22

The Language Program Accounting & Finance will enable you to become familiar with this field’s standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

1. **Balance Sheet - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding an Accounting & Finance document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Management & accounting (equity, paid-in capital, retained earnings...), Professional documents

2. **Consolidated Income Statement - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding an Accounting & Finance document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Management & accounting (accounting principle, cost of goods sold, net income...)

3. **Credit Terms - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding an Accounting & Finance document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Banking (credit limit, guarantor, payable...)

## Human Resources - 02:43

The Language Program Human Resources will enable you to become familiar with this field’s standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

1. **Personnel Requisition Form - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding a Human Resources document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Human resources (personnel request, position title, vacancy...)

2. **Job Candidate Evaluation - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding a Human Resources document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Critical thinking (to assess, to eliminate, to evaluate...), Recruitment (candidate, hiring manager, work experience...), Description of a personality (critical thinking skills, leadership skills, writing skills...)

3. **Job Offer Letter - 00:28**
   - **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding a Human Resources document
   - **Vocabulary Themes**: Remuneration (401(k) plan, perks...), Human resources (job description, relocation expenses...), Professional documents (contract, letter of employment...)

---

©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
### 4. Notice of Dismissal - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Human Resources document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Career stages (exit interview, probationary period, transfer...)
- Human resources (personnel record, work performance...)
- Discipline (absenteeism, tardiness...)

### 5. Employee Handbook - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Human Resources document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Social security & insurance (contribution pool, medical insurance, State Disability Insurance...)

### 6. Fair Labor Standards Act - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Human Resources document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Labor law (collective bargaining agreement, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938...)
- Remuneration (compensation, regular rate, talent fee...)
- Stock market (to exercise a stock option, fair market value...)

---

**Administrative & Secretarial - 01:21**

The Language Program Administrative & Secretarial will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

### 1. Letter Template - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Administrative & Secretarial document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Written correspondence (mailing address, recipient, signature...)
- Standard opening & closing phrases (best regards, to whom it may concern, thank you in advance...)
- Professional documents

### 2. Travel Itinerary - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Administrative & Secretarial document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Business trips (to board, connection, gate...)

### 3. Minutes - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Administrative & Secretarial document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Professional interaction (to follow up, to second...)
- Meetings (agenda, new business, motion...)
- Professional documents (minutes...)
Sales & Marketing - 02:12
The Language Program Sales & Marketing will enable you to become familiar with this field’s standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

1. Internal Memo - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Sales & Marketing document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (to advertise, commercial, packaging...)

2. Cold Call Script - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Sales & Marketing document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Canvassing (client base, cold call, prospect...)

3. Sales Results Presentation - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Sales & Marketing document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Sales (brand awareness, market share, trend...)
- Management & accounting (margin, net income, operating income...)

4. Case Study - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Sales & Marketing document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (brand extension, cash cow, qualitative research...)

5. Marketing Strategy - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Sales & Marketing document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (product positioning, teaser ad, early majority...)
- Corporate strategy (concentrated strategy, individual marketing...)

After-Sales & Customer Service - 01:22
The Language Program After-Sales & Customer Service will enable you to become familiar with this field’s standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

1. Customer Survey Assessment - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an After-Sales & Customer Service document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- After-sales, maintenance, and warranties (customer feedback, customer satisfaction, customer survey, )
- Surveys & questionnaires (average, median, underrepresented...)

2. Letter of Complaint - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an After-Sales & Customer Service document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Buying & selling (client, rebate, retailer)
- Delivery (delivery, shipment)
- After-sales, maintenance, and warranties (to lodge a complaint, malfunction)
### 3. Warranty and Return Policy - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an After-Sales & Customer Service document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- After-sales, maintenance, and warrantees (advanced replacement service, in-warranty return, warrantor)

### IT - 01:19

The Language Program IT will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

#### 1. Installation Guide - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an IT document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT (administrator, troubleshooting...)
- Computer components (jumper, motherboard...)
- IT environment & system (default, prompt...)

#### 2. Server Description - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an IT document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Computer components (cell board, hard drive, rack...)
- IT environment & system (clustering, partition, thread...)

#### 3. Thread Safety Issues - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an IT document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT development & programming (base class, to compile, to patch...)

### Legal - 01:48

The Language Program Legal will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

#### 1. Attorney's Letter - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Legal document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Law & justice (defendant, plaintiff...)
- Legal procedures (arbitration, counterclaim, to file...)
- Judicial & penitentiary infrastructures (court, district court...)

#### 2. Corporate Bylaws - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Legal document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Corporate law (bylaws, preemptive right...)
- Hierarchy (board of directors, officer...)
- Stock market (dividend, funds...)

#### 3. General Contract for Services - 00:29

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Legal document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Law & justice (amendment, attorney...)
- Corporate law (copyright, warranty clause...)

---

Page 125  Rosetta Stone | Scope and Sequence  ©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></th>
<th>Understanding a Legal document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>Corporate law (notice of allowance, estoppel, patentee...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automotive Industry - 01:22

The Language Program Automotive will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

### 1. Vehicle Inspection - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Automotive document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Technical aspects (alternator, clutch, differential...)
- Road vehicle parts (gauge, seat belt, windshield...)

### 2. Vehicle Registration - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Automotive document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Technical aspects (flex-fuel, propane, unleaded...)
- Road transportation (convertible, hybrid vehicle, tow truck...)
- Administrative procedures (commercial operating permit, to register...)

### 3. Recall Notice - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding an Automotive document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Technical aspects (pin, quick release coupling...)
- Road vehicle parts (instrument panel...)
- Automotive (fitting instructions, owner notification...)

## Pharmaceutical - 02:16

The Language Program Pharmaceutical will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

### 1. Pharmaceutical Case Study - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Pharmaceutical document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures (analgesic, antibiotic, antigen...)
- Health problems & diseases (allergy, contagious, meningitis...)

### 2. Patient Package Insert - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Pharmaceutical document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures (to purge, to relieve...)
- Medication (hormone, suppository...)
- Health problems & diseases (allergic reaction, drowsiness...)

### 3. Clinical Trial - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Pharmaceutical document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Medicine (ethical code, therapeutic...)
- Scientific research (double-blind study, phase I trial...)
4. Fact Sheet - 00:28

Lesson Objectives
- Understanding a Pharmaceutical document

Vocabulary Themes
- Health problems & diseases (arthritis, cardiovascular, osteoporosis...)
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures (care, generic...)
- Pharmaceutical industry (FDA-approved, pipeline...)

5. Press Release - 00:28

Lesson Objectives
- Understanding a Pharmaceutical document

Vocabulary Themes
- Health problems & diseases (asthma, flare-up...)
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures (to dispense, ointment...)
- Scientific research (to modulate, safety profile...)

The Hospitality Industry - Dining & Catering Services - 05:02

The Language Program The Hospitality Industry – Dining and Catering Services will enable you to carry out basic tasks such as preparing for a banquet or eating in the hotel's staff cafeteria. You will be capable of having direct, short interactions about meals and meal service when others use standard vocabulary and speak with a familiar accent.

1. Cafeteria - 02:24

Lesson Objectives
- Asking about the cafeteria's services & opening hours

Vocabulary Themes
- The hotel & restaurant trade (booth, menu, table...)
- Food (beef, chicken, dessert...)
- Meals (meal, break, snack...)
- Description - qualification (a little, a lot, busy...)

2. Banquet - 02:39

Lesson Objectives
- Setting up for a banquet

Vocabulary Themes
- The hotel & restaurant trade (chair, cover, dolly...)
- Meals (bowl, centerpiece, condiment...)

The Hospitality Industry - Guest Services - 08:21

The Language Program The Hospitality Industry - Guest Services will enable you to interact with guests in a way that is appropriate to a service environment. You will be capable of having direct, short interactions with guests on a variety of hotel topics such as check-in, directions, and safety procedures when others use standard vocabulary and speak with a familiar accent.

1. General Vocabulary - 03:13

Lesson Objectives
- Communicating information & directions to guests

Vocabulary Themes
- Communication (to apologize, excuse me, do not disturb...)
- The hotel & restaurant trade (room service, business center, conference...)
- Careers in hotels & restaurants (bellperson, concierge, lifeguard...)
- Household fixtures (floor, stairs, elevator...)
- Household maintenance & cleaning (to clean up, to mop, to sweep...)
- Travel, tourism (spa, store, restaurant...)
- Description - qualification (early, late, dirty...)
- Problems & disagreements (noise, broken, out of order...)
### 2. Public Areas - 02:36

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding the importance of maintaining public areas

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Circulation spaces (elevator, entrance, exit...)
- Parts of a building (building, baseboard, ceiling...)
- Decorative items (decor, mirror, pot...)
- Housing (driveway, grounds, garage...)
- Rooms (office, reception, restroom...)
- Accidents & disasters (accident, emergency, safety...)
- Description of an object (automatic, dirty, public...)
- Maintenance & functioning (to maintain, to lock, to activate...)

### 3. Service Culture - 02:33

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding the concept of customer service and the importance of the resort's image

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Tourist activities (excursion, golf, spa...)
- Jobs in the tourism industry (attendant, bellperson, concierge...)
- Human resources (to invigorate, to forge, management...)
- The hotel & restaurant trade (service culture, welcome desk, guest relations...)
- Behavior & human relations (to advise, to go the extra mile, to assist...)
- Instructions & orders (directions, training, to lead...)
- Criteria to measure the quality of a service (luxury, elegance, image...)
- Description & characterization (personalized, fiscal, ethical...)

### Banking & Insurance - 01:21

The Language Program Banking & Insurance will enable you to become familiar with this field's standard documents and their corresponding formats. It will allow you to assimilate the standard structures and key terms needed to write and understand these kinds of documents.

#### 1. Certificate of Insurance - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Banking & Insurance document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Social security & insurance (insurance broker, endorsement, occurrence coverage...)
- Accidents & disasters (bodily injury, property damage...)

#### 2. Promissory Note - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Banking & Insurance document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Finance (endorser, default, prepayment right...)
- Corporate law (acceleration clause, default clause...)

#### 3. Travel Insurance - 00:28

**Lesson Objectives**
- Understanding a Banking & Insurance document

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Social security & insurance (health plan, third party coverage, policyholder...)
- Accidents & disasters (evacuation, identity theft...)

---

Page 129  |  Rosetta Stone  |  Scope and Sequence
©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
# Medicine & Health - General Anatomy - 06:15

The Language Program General Anatomy will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the human body.

### 1. Throughout the Body - 00:34

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (bone, limb, orifice, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Head and Neck - 00:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (hair, scalp, pharynx, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. The Face - 00:37

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (eye, eardrum, pinna, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Back and Torso - 00:35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (back, navel, thorax, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Arms, Shoulders, Pelvis, and Legs - 00:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (arm, tailbone, shin, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6. Hands and Feet - 00:36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body (foot, pinkie, phalanx, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. Podiatry: Anatomy of the Foot - 00:34

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the anatomy of the human foot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Human body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The skeletal system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. Organs and Their Parts - 00:34

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Human body (stomach, kidney, diaphragm, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Circulation - 00:32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Human body (blood, heart valve, myocardium, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Reproduction - 00:31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to general anatomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Human body (ovary, prostate, cervix, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medicine & Health - Major Organ Systems - 09:34

The Language Program Major Organ Systems will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the anatomy of the human body’s major organ systems, such as the nervous system, the skeletal system, and the digestive system.

1. The Central Nervous System - 00:53

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>The nervous system (arachnoid, corpus callosum, temporal lobe, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The Peripheral Nervous System - 00:52

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>The nervous system (abducens nerve, neuromuscular junction, sacral plexus, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The Skeletal System</td>
<td>00:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The skeletal system (occipital bone, ilium, synovial fluid, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. The Muscular System</th>
<th>00:56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The muscular system (biceps, gastrocnemius, sternocleidomastoid, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. The Digestive System</th>
<th>00:57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The digestive system (cardia, jejunum, caudate lobe, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. The Circulatory System</th>
<th>01:02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The circulatory system (aortic valve, basilar artery, inferior vena cava, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. The Respiratory System</th>
<th>01:04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The respiratory system (bronchus, pleura, pulmonary vein, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. The Endocrine System</th>
<th>01:05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The endocrine system (neurohypophysis, pineal gland, progesterone, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. The Urinary System</th>
<th>00:59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Skills</strong></td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lexical Groups</strong></td>
<td>- The urinary system (glomerulus, nephron, ureter, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. The Reproductive System · 00:58

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the major organ systems

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- The reproductive system (corpus spongiosum, infundibulum, vas deferens, ...)

---

**Medicine & Health - Medical Research Documents · 02:51**

The Language Program Medical Research Documents will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the structure and composition of scientific articles in the medical profession.

---

1. Scientific Writing · 00:30

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding a scientific article and its structure

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Scientific research
- Health problems & diseases
- Quantities

2. Debate on a Scientific Article · 00:30

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding vocabulary related to arguments in scientific research

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Logic & reasoning
- Assessment of a situation

3. Medical Research: Material and Methods · 00:26

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to medical research

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Scientific research

4. Medical Study Results · 00:22

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to medical research results

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Scientific research
- Description of a place

5. Medical Poster Presentation · 00:35

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to presenting a scientific or medical poster

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Scientific research
- Logic & reasoning
- Speaking
### 6. Public Health - 00:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to public health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Scientific research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution &amp; handling of problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medicine & Health - Patient Care - 12:06

The Language Program Patient Care will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to taking a patient's medical history, preoperative and postoperative care, as well as pain assessment and management.

### 1. A Hospital Visit - 00:35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to hospital departments and areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Places where medicine is practiced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Hospital Admissions - 00:25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to hospital admission procedures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Places where medicine is practiced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information &amp; inquiries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Patient Medical History - 00:30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to taking a patient’s medical history</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Medical tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information &amp; inquiries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personal information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Patient’s Hospital Room - 00:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to patients’ rooms in a hospital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Places where medicine is practiced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Careers in health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Preoperative and Postoperative Care - 00:27

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding situations related to medical operations

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Places where medicine is practiced

6. Anesthesia - 00:58

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding situations related to anesthesia

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care & medical procedures
- Health problems & diseases
- Chemistry

7. Nosocomial Infections - 00:31

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding situations related to nosocomial infections

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Treatment, care & medical procedures
- Health problems & diseases
- Hygiene

8. In-Home Care – 00:26

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to in-home health care

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Health problems & diseases
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Household fixtures
- Places where medicine is practiced

9. Geriatric Care – 00:36

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to geriatric care

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Health problems & diseases
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures

10. Palliative and End-of-Life Care – 00:28

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to palliative and end-of-life care

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Health problems & diseases
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
### 11. Pain Assessment - 00:29

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to pain assessment

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**  
- Description and characterization

### 12. Pain Management - 00:27

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to pain management

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**  
- Medication
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures

### 13. Physical Therapy - 00:33

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to physical therapy

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**  
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Human body
- Health problems & diseases

### 14. Scope and Practices of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation - 00:29

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to physical rehabilitation

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**  
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Careers in health

### 15. Rehabilitation Therapies - 00:31

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to physical rehabilitation

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**  
- Medical equipment
- Health problems & diseases
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures

### 16. Pediatrics - 00:36

**Overall Objective**  
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to pediatrics

**Targeted Skills**  
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**  
- Description of a person
- Health problems & diseases
- Medical equipment
### 17. Mental Health and Disorders - 00:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to mental health and disorders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading&lt;br&gt;Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases&lt;br&gt;Behavior &amp; human relations&lt;br&gt;Specification of degree&lt;br&gt;Feelings&lt;br&gt;Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 18. Preventive Care - 00:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to prevention and preventive care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading&lt;br&gt;Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases&lt;br&gt;Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 19. Treatment and Prevention of Heart Diseases - 00:30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to heart diseases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases&lt;br&gt;Medical tests&lt;br&gt;Medication&lt;br&gt;Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures&lt;br&gt;Careers in health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20. Blood Pressure: Measurement, Disorders, and Treatment - 00:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to blood pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases&lt;br&gt;Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures&lt;br&gt;Specification of degree&lt;br&gt;Cause &amp; effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 21. Public Health - 00:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to public health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Scientific research&lt;br&gt;Treatment, care &amp; medical procedures&lt;br&gt;Risks&lt;br&gt;Resolution &amp; handling of problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
22. Diabetes and Insulin Care - 00:37

Overall Objective: Understanding specialized vocabulary related to diabetes and insulin care

Targeted Skills: Reading

Lexical Groups:
- Health problems & diseases
- Treatment, care & medical procedures
- Human body
- Medical equipment

23. Podiatric Pathology - 00:28

Overall Objective: Understanding specialized vocabulary related to pathologies of the foot

Targeted Skills: Reading, Listening

Lexical Groups:
- Health problems & diseases
- Human body
- Careers in health

Medicine & Health - Practices & Procedures - 06:02

The Language Program Practices & Procedures will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to emergency room admissions, blood withdrawal and IV preparation, and surgical safety.

1. Admission to the ER - 00:24

Overall Objective: Understanding specialized vocabulary related to ER admissions and procedures

Targeted Skills: Reading, Listening

Lexical Groups:
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Places where medicine is practiced
- Medical equipment
- Description and characterization
- Careers in health

2. Hospital Instruments and Hygiene - 00:26

Overall Objective: Understanding specialized vocabulary related to common hospital instruments and hygiene procedures

Targeted Skills: Reading

Lexical Groups:
- Hygiene
- Medical equipment
- Description and characterization

3. Drug Administration - 00:36

Overall Objective: Understanding specialized vocabulary related to drug administration and dosage

Targeted Skills: Reading, Listening

Lexical Groups:
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Medication
## 4. Blood Withdrawal and Drip Preparation - 00:31

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to taking blood and preparing a drip

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Medical equipment
- The circulatory system

## 5. In the Operating Room - 00:30

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to hospital operating rooms

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Surgery

## 6. Anesthesia - 00:58

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding situations related to anesthesia

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Medical equipment
- Treatment, care & medical procedures
- Health problems & diseases
- Chemistry

## 7. Childbirth Procedure - 00:42

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to childbirth

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Health problems & diseases
- Careers in health
- Human body

## 8. Ultrasound Scans - 00:30

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to ultrasound scans

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading
- Listening

**Lexical Groups**
- Treatment, care, & medical procedures
- Health problems & diseases
- Medical tests
- Human body

## 9. Medical Imaging: Techniques and Risks - 00:30

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to medical imaging

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Medical tests
- Health problems & diseases
- Human body
- Medical equipment
### 10. Conflict Resolution - 00:49

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to conflict resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Targeted Skills   | - Reading  
|                   | - Listening  |
| Lexical Groups    | - Behavior & human relations  
|                   | - Complaints  
|                   | - Resolution & handling of problems |
Specialized Vocabulary Files – All Levels

Marketing & the Advertising Industry - 00:30
The Language Program Marketing & the Advertising Industry will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to direct and indirect marketing methods.

Advertising and Marketing – 5 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to advertising and marketing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; communication (competitor, display material, free sample, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IT - 00:30
The Language Program IT will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to computer use and office technology.

IT – 5 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to information technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>IT (mail merge, optical character recognition, removable medium, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Aerospace Industry - Air Crew & Ground Staff - 01:18
The Language Program The Aerospace Industry - Air Crew & Ground Staff will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to aviation and aerospace personnel.

Air Crew and Ground Staff – 13 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to air crew and ground staff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Professions in the aviation industry (air traffic controller, airman basic, attendant, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Aerospace Industry - Air Navigation - 01:36
The Language Program The Aerospace Industry - Air Navigation will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to aircraft maneuvers, systems, and procedures.

Air Navigation – 16 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to air navigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Air transportation (heading, homer, horizontal situation indicator, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**The Aerospace Industry - The Space Flight - 01:36**
The Language Program The Aerospace Industry - The Space Flight will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the equipment, crew, and principles of space travel.

**The Space Flight – 16 Vocabulary Files**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the space industry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Aerospace industry (apogee, ascent, astronaut, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Architecture & the Building Industry - 01:54**
The Language Program Architecture & the Building Industry will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the tools and structures of building design and construction.

**Architecture and Construction – 19 Vocabulary Files**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to architecture and construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Construction industry (cantilever, cement, clearance, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Banking & Finance - 00:30**
The Language Program Banking & Finance will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to topics such as banks, currency, and the stock exchange.

**Banking and Finance – 5 Vocabulary Files**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to banking and finance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Finance (assets, bearer bond, bull market, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State & Local Government - 01:54**
The Language Program State & Local Government will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to public officials and institutions.

**Local and Regional Authorities – 19 Vocabulary Files**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to state and local government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>- Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>- Urban areas (administrative, to allocate, appraisal, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Humanitarian Medicine - 01:48
The Language Program Humanitarian Medicine will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary for providing medical assistance in humanitarian and peacekeeping contexts.

### Medical, Humanitarian & Peacekeeping Missions – 18 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to humanitarian missions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Medicine (malaria, microbe, mortuary, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Security & Defense Industries - Military & Joint Forces - 02:00
The Language Program The Security & Defense Industries - Military and Joint Forces will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the armed forces.

### Military and Joint Forces – 20 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the armed forces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Security &amp; defense (cadet, cannon, Chief of Staff, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Security & Defense Industries - Security - 02:06
The Language Program The Security & Defense Industries - Security will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to safety concerns, procedures, and equipment.

### Security – 21 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to safety and security</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Security &amp; defense (fault, fireproofing, fracture, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Travel Industry - Plane Travel - 00:36
The Language Program The Travel Industry - Plane Travel will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to topics such as flight reservations, safety, on-board services, travel documents, and luggage.

### 1. Flight Reservations – 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Travel, tourism (booking, airfare, layover, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2. Schedules and Itineraries – 1 Vocabulary File

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Traffic (bound for, nonstop, delay, ...)

### 3. The Flight – 1 Vocabulary File

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Air transportation (takeoff, crew, overhead compartment, ...)

### 4. Flight Safety – 1 Vocabulary File

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Air transportation (to buckle, hazard, oxygen mask, ...)

### 5. Luggage – 1 Vocabulary File

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Travel equipment & accessories (suitcase, allowance, to travel light, ...)

### 6. Travel Documents and Formalities – 1 Vocabulary File

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to plane travel

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Travel, tourism (customs, entry visa, liable, ...)

---

The Travel Industry - The Airport - 01:24
The Language Program The Travel Industry – The Airport will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to airport layout, procedures, facilities, and equipment.

### The Airport – 14 Vocabulary Files

**Overall Objective**
- Understanding specialized vocabulary related to the airport

**Targeted Skills**
- Reading

**Lexical Groups**
- Air transportation infrastructure (beacon, body search, border police, ...)

---

©2014 Rosetta Stone Ltd. All rights reserved.
Environment & Meteorology - Environmental Issues - 0:18
The Language Program Environment & Meteorology - Environmental Issues will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related topics such as ecology and pollution.

Environmental Issues – 3 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to...</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Environment &amp; ecology (acid rain, conservation, endangered species, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environment & Meteorology - Meteorology - 01:42
The Language Program Environment & Meteorology - Meteorology will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to climate and weather conditions.

Meteorology – 17 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to...</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Meteorology (inland, isotherm, jet stream, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Ethics - Politics & the Economy - 00:18
The Language Program Business Ethics - Politics & the Economy will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to topics such as global politics and international economic relations.

1. Global Politics – 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to...</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Politics (to denationalize, border, neoliberalism, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Global Economics - 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to...</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Economics (dumping, remittance, market failure, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. International Relations - 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Targeted Skills</th>
<th>Lexical Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to...</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Economics (debt relief, fair trade, tiered pricing, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Business Ethics – Society & the Environment - 00:12

The Language Program Business Ethics - Society & the Environment will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to topics such as global society, health, and environmental issues.

1. Global Society - 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to globalization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Civilization (acculturation, civil society, humanitarian, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine (epidemic, genetic engineering, health expenditure, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Environment: Global Issues - 1 Vocabulary File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to globalization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Environment &amp; ecology (agribusiness, biodiversity, climate change, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Ethics - Ethics & Fair Trade - 00:24

The Language Program Business Ethics - Ethics & Fair Trade will enable you to discover and develop specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to practices of fair trade and corporate responsibility.

Ethics and Fair Trade – 6 Vocabulary Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding specialized vocabulary related to fair trade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Groups</td>
<td>Character and values (accountability, business ethics, conflict of interest, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Video Lessons: Technology & Telecommunications – Computers & IT - 03:01

The Language Program Video Lessons: Computers & IT will enable you to address subjects such as technological developments, software and hardware products, and information security issues. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the computer industry and the information technology field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Lesson</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Social Networks</td>
<td>00:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Windows Makeover</td>
<td>00:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Accessibility Lab</td>
<td>00:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Cybersecurity</td>
<td>00:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Robotic Helicopters Mimic Flights</td>
<td>00:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Wearable Health Sensors</td>
<td>00:25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1. Social Networks - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Internet (home page, feed, to update, ...)
- Appearance of an object (to design, bare bones, layout, ...)

#### 2. Windows Makeover - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about computer systems and software

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT environment & system (to upgrade, support, functionality, ...)

#### 3. Accessibility Lab - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT development & programming (to scan, feature, to implement, ...)
- Health problems & diseases (paralysis, disability, eyesight, ...)
- Intellect (to click, proficient, discerning, ...)

**Grammar**
- Diplomatic constructions

#### 4. Cybersecurity - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about information security

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT development & programming (spyware, network, cyberspace, ...)
- Public administration (bureaucratic, to oversee, purview, ...)

**Grammar**
- Reported speech

#### 5. Robotic Helicopters Mimic Flights - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about flight technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Travel (maneuver, acrobatics, loop, ...)
- IT development & programming (command, to track, to average, ...)
- Critical thinking (to come up with, to mimic, compelling, ...)
- Electronics industry (robotic, autonomous, drone, ...)

#### 6. Wearable Health Sensors - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Medicine (pacemaker, epilepsy, abdomen, ...)
- Appearance of an object (bulky, rigid, stretchable, ...)
- Communication (warning, to report, to alert, ...)
- Electronics industry (to embed, sensor, transmitter, ...)
### 7. Wireless Memory Cards - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- IT (digital, encryption, to upload, ...)
- IT equipment (router, slot, to plug into, ...)

### Video Lessons: Technology & Telecommunications – Telecommunications - 01:19

The Language Program Video Lessons: Telecommunications will enable you to address subjects such as developments in communications technology and the challenges they present. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the telecommunications industry.

### 1. GPS and Broadband: At Odds? - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about telecommunications infrastructures

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Sound (frequency, interference, transmission, ...)
- Telecommunications & the postal system (antenna, tower, satellite, ...)
- Problem explanation (to address, to worry, to have trouble, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the present perfect

### 2. Communication Technology: A Look Back - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the telecommunications industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Telecommunications & the postal system (flip phone, antenna, mobile, ...)
- Qualifiers of time and age (cutting-edge, dated, eventually, ...)
- Description and characterization (commonplace, fictional, typical, ...)

### 3. On the Road to a Smart Society - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the telecommunications industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Telecommunications & the postal system (smart, connectivity, handheld, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the past participle as an adjective

### Video Lessons: Industry – the Automotive Industry - 01:52

The Language Program Video Lessons: the Automotive Industry will enable you to address subjects such as fuel efficiency and car technologies. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the automotive industry.

### 1. Fuel Efficiency - 00:31

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the automotive industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Natural resources (barrel, fuel, diesel, ...)
- Automotive (fleet, hybrid, vehicle, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the present perfect
- Use of the present perfect

The Language Program Video Lessons: Energy & Fuel will enable you to address subjects such as energy sources and technologies. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the energy and fuel industries.

### 1. A Clean Energy Revolution - 00:29
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about energy technology
- **Vocabulary Themes**: Energy industry (grid, cell, kilowatt, ...)
  - Value judgment (notable, attractive, reliable, ...)

### 2. Fuel Efficiency - 00:31
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about the automotive industry
- **Vocabulary Themes**: Natural resources (barrel, fuel, diesel, ...)
  - Automotive (fleet, hybrid, vehicle, ...)
- **Grammar**: Construction of the present perfect

### 3. Natural Gas Speculation - 00:28
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about fuel and energy sources
- **Vocabulary Themes**: Natural resources (well, natural gas, to extract, ...)
  - Geology (formation, shale, underground, ...)
  - Economics (to lease, royalties, wealth, ...)

### 4. Wave Energy - 00:27
### Lesson Objectives
Understanding the general sense of a short document about energy technology

### Vocabulary Themes
- Types of energy (generator, consumption, turbine, ...)
- Volume and dimensions (to compress, volume, to force, ...)

### 5. Algae: A Fuel Alternative - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about fuel and energy sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Skills</td>
<td>Reading, Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Energy industry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Lessons: Industry – Building & Construction - 02:12
The Language Program Video Lessons: Building & Construction will enable you to address subjects such as building materials, construction projects, and architectural design. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the building and construction industries.

#### 1. White House Construction - 00:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about the building industry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Construction industry (upgrade, to dig, to pour, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building materials (plywood, concrete, steel, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Urban infrastructures (sewer, utility, drain, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2. Straw: An Eco-Friendly Construction Material - 00:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about construction materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Construction industry (plumbing, unit, waterproof, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building materials (clay, plaster, stucco, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value judgment (critical, paramount, tremendous, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3. A Dynamic Skyscraper - 00:28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about the building industry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Construction industry (story, condominium, penthouse, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Energy industry (generator, turbine, power, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanics (to revolve, dynamic, motion, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description and characterization (ostensible, negative, complete, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4. Home Construction and the Housing Market - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about the building industry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>Housing (multifamily, housing, rental, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction industry (development, building permit, construction, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance (to bottom out, overhang, to rebound, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Video Lessons: Industry – Industry & Manufacturing - 01:33

The Language Program Video Lessons: Industry and Manufacturing will enable you to address subjects such as factories and fabrication techniques. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the manufacturing industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Algae: A Fuel Alternative - 00:24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Coal’s Journey from Mine to Sea - 00:24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Inside a Factory - 00:23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. London Taxis Made in China - 00:22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Lessons: Tourism & Aerospace – The Hospitality Industry - 01:18

The Language Program Video Lessons: the Hospitality Industry will enable you to address subjects such as hotels, restaurants, and tourism. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the hospitality industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Supersized Hotels - 00:26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Video Lesson Themes – All Levels

### 1. The Plastic Plane’s First Flight - 00:26
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about the aerospace industry
- **Vocabulary Themes**:
  - Aeronautical industry (jet, cabin, airborne, ...)
  - Material (composite, plastic, aluminum, ...)
  - Maintenance and functioning (testing, glitch, check, ...)
- **Grammar**: The notion of means

### 2. Paperless Boarding - 00:26
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about airlines and airports
- **Vocabulary Themes**:
  - Security & defense (checkpoint, secure, to ensure, ...)
  - Air transportation (to check in, boarding pass, counter, ...)
- **Grammar**: The notion of means

### 3. Fantastic Folding Plane - 00:25
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about the aerospace industry
- **Vocabulary Themes**:
  - Aeronautical industry (amphibious, altitude, visibility, ...)
  - Development & expansion (brainchild, sketch, to improve, ...)
- **Grammar**: Placement of ‘enough’

### 4. Robotic Helicopters Mimic Flights - 00:25
- **Lesson Objectives**: Understanding the general sense of a short document about flight technology
- **Vocabulary Themes**:
  - Travel (maneuver, acrobatics, loop, ...)
  - IT development & programming (command, to track, to average, ...)
  - Critical thinking (to come up with, to mimic, compelling, ...)
  - Electronics industry (robotic, autonomous, drone, ...)

### Video Lessons: Tourism & Aerospace – Airlines & Aerospace - 02:36
The Language Program Video Lessons: Airlines & Aerospace will enable you to address subjects such as aircraft technology and airline practices. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the airline and aerospace industries.
5. GPS Air Traffic System - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about flight technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Aeronautical industry (radar, runway, carrier, ...)
- Value judgment (accurate, precise, reliable, ...)

6. Ultrafast Helicopters - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about flight technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Aeronautical industry (rotor, to hover, altitude, ...)
- The military (Pentagon, raider, tactical, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the present perfect

---

**Video Lessons: Business Administration – Marketing & Advertising - 01:21**

The Language Program Video Lessons: Marketing & Advertising will enable you to address subjects such as advertising strategies and challenges. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to marketing and the advertising industry.

1. Times Square’s Newest Name - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the advertising industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (billboard, profile, to tap, ...)
- Finance (to hold, to buy into, to spend, ...)

**Grammar**
- The article and geographical names

2. Trade Show Marketing Strategies - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about marketing

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (to exhibit, giveaway, pitch, ...)
- Companies (founder, franchisee, professional, ...)

3. L.A.’s Signage Sprawl - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the advertising industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Marketing & communication (signage, to promote, supergraphic, ...)
- Laws & regulations (misdemeanor, charges, to ban, ...)

**Video Lessons: Business Administration – Insurance & Financial Services - 02:17**

The Language Program Video Lessons: Insurance & Financial Services will enable you to address subjects such as the market, banking, and the economy. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to insurance and financial services.

1. A Loan Modification Program - 00:30

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about loans and credit

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Negotiation (to extend, to scramble, regulator, ...)
- Banking (mortgage, foreclosure, interest, ...)

**Grammar**
- Reported speech
### 2. Pharmaceutical Buyout - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Pharmaceutical industry (biopharmaceutical, patent, prescription, ...)
- Finance (asset, revenue, investment, ...)
- Description and characterization (counter to, promising, rival, ...)

### 3. Unemployment Rate Analysis - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the financial services industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Quantities (to shrink, elevated, to slash, ...)
- Economics (unemployment, recession, restructuring, ...)
- Assessment of a situation (widespread, to alarm, feverish, ...)

### 4. Home Construction and the Housing Market - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the building industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Housing (multifamily, housing, rental, ...)
- Construction industry (development, building permit, construction, ...)
- Finance (to bottom out, overhang, to rebound, ...)

### 5. Federal Open Market Committee Report - 00:29

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the financial services industry

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Finance (security, output, inflation, ...)
- Names of organizations & institutions (Federal Open Market Committee, Federal Reserve, Department of the Treasury, ...)

**Grammar**
- Making references
- Comparing equals

### 6. Regulatory Reform Testimony - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Law & justice
- Finance
- Power
- Description and characterization

---

**Video Lessons: Business Administration -- Luxury Goods & the Retail Sector - 01:34**

The Language Program Video Lessons: Luxury Goods & the Retail Sector will enable you to address subjects such as sales and consumer behavior. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the retail and luxury markets.

### 1. China’s Luxury Shopper - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about the luxury market

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Description of a personality
- Description of results
- Businesses
- Economics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Lessons: Medicine &amp; Health Care – Medicine &amp; Health</th>
<th>04:23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Language Program Video Lessons: Medicine &amp; Health will enable you to address subjects such as disease, treatment, and medical technology. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the medical and health-care fields.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Cancer Testing: A Promising Method</th>
<th>00:26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Treatment, care, &amp; medical procedures (to screen, cell count, aggressive, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Intellect (to predict, to analyze, to evaluate, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- ‘May’ - ‘Might’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Salmonella Outbreak</th>
<th>00:28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about illnesses and treatments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Health problems &amp; diseases (bacteria, to sicken, cramp, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warnings (to protect, to discourage, precaution, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- ‘To remember’ - ‘To remind’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Sixteen Weeks Premature</th>
<th>00:28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medicine and health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Weight (to weigh, pound, ounce, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Medicine (C-section, incubator, due date, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Medical Innovations</th>
<th>00:24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Organs (lymph, gland, node, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Treatment, care, &amp; medical procedures (graft, to diagnose, invasive, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Chemistry (polymer, to harden, to convert, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| 5. Angioplasty Alternatives | 00:28 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical procedures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- The circulatory system (blood vessel, artery, blood pressure, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Health problems &amp; diseases (cholesterol, numb, clog, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Treatment, care, &amp; medical procedures (stress test, angioplasty, stent, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Diets (diet, exercise, weight, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Construction of the passive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. High-Tech Hospital for Animals - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Places where medicine is practiced (referral hospital, ICU, practice, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Medical tests (CT scanner, MRI scanner, electrodiagnostic testing, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Treatment, care, &amp; medical procedures (hydrotherapy, to work out, rehabilitation, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Intellect (assurance, to the best of our ability, to work out, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Wearable Health Sensors - 00:25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Medicine (pacemaker, epilepsy, abdomen, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of an object (bulky, rigid, stretchable, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Communication (warning, to report, to alert, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Electronics industry (to embed, sensor, transmitter, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Split-Liver Transplant - 00:26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about medical procedures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Surgery (transplant, to slice, recipient, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Assessment of a situation (to accommodate, stable, to green-light, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Compound adjectives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Pandemic Readiness - 00:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about illnesses and treatments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Health problems &amp; diseases (influenza, to catch, strain, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Treatment, care, &amp; medical procedures (vaccine, triage, to ration, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Resolution &amp; handling of problems (to fine-tune, to tackle, crisis, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Alternate conditional forms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Accessibility Lab - 00:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- IT development &amp; programming (to scan, feature, to implement, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Health problems &amp; diseases (paralysis, disability, eyesight, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Intellect (to click, proficient, discerning, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Diplomatic constructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Diabetes: An Opportunity - 00:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about illnesses and treatments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Opportunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scientific research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Video Lessons: Medicine & Health Care – the Pharmaceutical Industry - 01:48

The Language Program Video Lessons: the Pharmaceutical Industry will enable you to address subjects such as pharmaceutical research, testing, and safety. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the pharmaceutical industry.

| 1. Vaccines: Interest and Investment - 00:26 |  |
| Lesson Objectives | Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry |
| Vocabulary Themes | Health problems & diseases (swine flu, pandemic, to present, ...) |
| | Resolution & handling of problems (to step up, to move beyond, to target, ...) |
| | Description and characterization (colossal, handful, global, ...) |

| 2. Generic Drugs on the Rise - 00:27 |  |
| Lesson Objectives | Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry |
| Vocabulary Themes | Pharmaceutical industry (patent, generic, prescription, ...) |
| | Prices & payments (out of reach, out of pocket, copay, ...) |

| 3. Painkiller Safety - 00:28 |  |
| Lesson Objectives | Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry |
| Vocabulary Themes | Pharmaceutical industry (acetaminophen, to overdose, painkiller, ...) |
| | Laws & regulations (to cap, to order, limit, ...) |
| Grammar | Compound adjectives |

| 4. Pharmaceutical Buyout - 00:27 |  |
| Lesson Objectives | Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry |
| Vocabulary Themes | Pharmaceutical industry (biopharmaceutical, patent, prescription, ...) |
| | Finance (asset, revenue, investment, ...) |
| | Description and characterization (counter to, promising, rival, ...) |

| 5. Autism Ruling - 00:24 |  |
| Lesson Objectives | Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry |
| Vocabulary Themes | Health problems & diseases |
| | Logic & reasoning |
| | Legal procedures |
| | Pharmaceutical industry |

Law & Justice – Video Lessons - 02:50

The Language Program Video Lessons: Law & Justice will enable you to address subjects such as legal issues, practices, and procedures. You will be able to understand relatively short Associated Press videos using specialized yet accessible vocabulary related to the legal profession.

<p>| 1. International Court Conviction - 00:25 |  |
| Overall Objective | Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter |
| Vocabulary Themes | Legal procedures |
| | Criminal law |
| | Description and characterization |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Lesson</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Overall Objective</th>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. A Long Legal Battle</td>
<td>00:24</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter</td>
<td>Legal procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. An Alleged Conspiracy</td>
<td>00:23</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter</td>
<td>Law &amp; justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Regulatory Reform Testimony</td>
<td>00:25</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter</td>
<td>Law &amp; justice, Finance, Power, Description and characterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Autism Ruling</td>
<td>00:24</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about the pharmaceutical industry</td>
<td>Health problems &amp; diseases, Logic &amp; reasoning, Legal procedures, Pharmaceutical industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Foreclosure Proceedings</td>
<td>00:25</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about a legal matter</td>
<td>Law &amp; justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Accusations in California</td>
<td>00:23</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about industry</td>
<td>Law &amp; justice, Public administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video Lessons: Education & the Public Sector - 01:33**

The Language Program Education & the Public Sector will enable you to address subjects such as American elections, politics, and student life with lessons based on Associated Press videos.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Lesson</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Vocabulary Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Chemistry Kids</td>
<td>00:24</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about teaching and learning</td>
<td>Education, Exact &amp; applied sciences, Natural sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Lesson</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Classroom Clickers</td>
<td>00:25</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about educational practices and policies</td>
<td>Schools, Training &amp; knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Charter School</td>
<td>00:23</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about educational practices and policies</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Mayor’s Election Victory Speech</td>
<td>00:22</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about politics and elections</td>
<td>Elections, Resolution &amp; handling of problems, Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Federal Government Jobs</td>
<td>00:23</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about the public sector</td>
<td>Description of a person, Human resources, Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. New York Term Limits</td>
<td>00:25</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about politics and elections</td>
<td>Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Canine Political Action Committee</td>
<td>00:24</td>
<td>Understanding the general sense of a short document about politics and elections</td>
<td>Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video Lessons: Chemistry & Physics - 01:09
The Language Program Video Lessons: Chemistry & Physics will enable you to address subjects such as subatomic particles, lasers, and chemical technologies with lessons based on Associated Press videos.

1. Chemistry Kids - 00:24
Lesson Objectives: Understanding the general sense of a short document about teaching and learning
Vocabulary Themes: Education, Exact & applied sciences, Natural sciences
### 2. A Powerful Laser for Clean Energy - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the general sense of a short document about physics

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Physics
- Security & defense
- Value judgment

### 3. Liquid Scanners - 00:22

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the general sense of a short document about the natural sciences

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Natural sciences
- Scientific research
- Transportation

### Video Lessons: Culture and Society - 10:25

The Language Program Videos Lessons: Culture and Society will enable you to address social and cultural topics. You will be able to understand relatively short, authentic audiovisual aids about subjects such as cultural identity or the evolution of social behaviors using specialized yet accessible vocabulary.

### 1. Energy Under Control - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the general sense of a short document on a social issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Intellect (aim, behaviour, to influence, ...)
- Information & inquiries (consumption, real-time, to monitor, ...)

**Grammar**
- Phrasal verb particles

### 2. Wetlands Survey - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the general sense of a short document on a political issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Quantities (abundant, countless, pretty, ...)
- Relief & landscapes (delta, wetland, plain, ...)
- Communication (compromise, interface, network, ...)
- Politics (agenda, power struggle, non-governmental organisation, ...)

**Grammar**
- Compound adjectives

### 3. A Place for Lessons on Europe in Schools? - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Advantages and disadvantages (on the one hand, on the other hand, however, ...)
- Advice and recommendations (should, to need to, to be necessary, ...)

**Grammar**
- ‘Should’ and ‘ought to’: advice

### 4. European Parliament Reviews Deadly Fine Particles - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives** Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Traffic (car sharing, toll, car pool, ...)
- Public administration (environmental managers, traffic planners, citizens, ...)
- Instructions and directives (to take action, to run a campaign, to make the effort, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Art Batters Barriers in Cyprus - 00:21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature &amp; theatre (playwright, to mount, troop, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem explanation (barrier, obstacle, difficulty, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution &amp; handling of problems (effort, to overcome, to take on, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. EU Invests 14 Million Euros in Fight Against Fat - 00:25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement (movement, to sit, to run, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport (cycling, to run a marathon, active, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Might</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Market Driving Europeans out of House and Home - 00:27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property (property, tenant, rent, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household equipment (balcony, carpet, cabinet, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepositions of place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of the passive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Researchers Aim to Reduce Excessive Urban Noise - 00:26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructures for road transport (motorway, interchange, junction, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicle parts (tyre, engine, transmission, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular superlatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irregular superlatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Playing the Game and Learning the Lesson - 00:25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students (schoolkid, student, child, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics &amp; convenience (multidisciplinary, personalised, unique, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of the present conditional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Morocco Works to Integrate Its Disabled Citizens - 00:24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics (reform, commitment, framework, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behaviour &amp; human relations (to take into account, to shake up, to escape, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law &amp; justice (prejudice, right, voice, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Europe’s Struggle Against Pesticides - 00:22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How the human body works (genetic, reproductive, immune, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problems &amp; inconveniences (contaminated, poisonous, dangerous, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The present continuous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lesson Objectives
- **12. A Hamburger? No Thanks, Pass the Focaccia** - Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Food & drink (ingredient, food, product, ...)
- Food (tomato, mushroom, pastry, ...)
- Careers in hotels & restaurants (baker, artisan, critic, ...)

**Grammar**
- Irregular comparatives

### Lesson Objectives
- **13. Literary Types Want EU Support** - Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Remuneration (fee, reward, pay, ...)
- Careers (job, opportunity, career, ...)
- Careers in the book & publishing industry (translator, interpreter, publisher, ...)

**Grammar**
- The simple present and the present continuous

### Lesson Objectives
- **14. Living on the Edge** - Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Relief & landscapes (cliff, coast, edge, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the present perfect
- Irregular verbs

### Lesson Objectives
- **15. Research into the Effects of Pesticides** - Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Health problems & diseases (hyperactivity, disability, symptom, ...)
- Chemical elements & compounds (solvent, pesticide, substance, ...)
- Laws and regulations (legislation, policy, report, ...)

### Lesson Objectives
- **16. Promoting Scottish Identity Through Music** - Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Music (label, album, hit parade, ...)
- Development and growth (to thrive, to promote, to contribute, ...)
- Situation assessment (at an all time high, as a whole, at stake, ...)

**Grammar**
- Expressions followed by the gerund
- Too - Too much

### Lesson Objectives
- **17. Europe’s Struggle to Reduce Pollution** - Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Environment & ecology (emission, pollutant, acid rain, ...)
- Instruments & units of measurement (control station, reading, register, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the past tense
### 18. French Middle Class Purchasing Power Blues - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Finance (purchasing power, disposable income, to feel the pinch, ...)
- Housing (subsidised housing, property prices, practice, ...)
- Everyday life (saving grace, battle cry, upwardly mobile, ...)
- Description of results (to shrink, to spread, to soar, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the present perfect continuous

### 19. Improving Food Allergy Diagnosis - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about health

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Health problems & diseases (allergen, swelling, redness, ...)
- Description - qualification (harmless, adverse, fatal, ...)
- Exact & applied science (to break down, to react to, to vary from, ...)
- Crimes & misdemeanors (threat, trace, culprit, ...)

### 20. Teaching Good Habits for Clean Water - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Environment & ecology (to recycle, on tap, waste, ...)
- Problems & inconveniences (scarce, to pollute, to destroy, ...)

**Grammar**
- The impersonal structure

### 21. Translation Woes - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Remuneration (gross, compensation, commission, ...)
- Training & knowledge (to encourage, to flourish, to nurture, ...)
- Information & enquiries (from the horse's mouth, to stress, to insist, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

### 22. Virtual Assistance for Music Teachers - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Music (composer, score, to perform, ...)
- Education (to evaluate, e-learning, classroom, ...)

**Grammar**
- Compound adjectives

### 23. Stockholm: Model of Climate-Friendly Innovation - 00:22

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Environment & ecology (fossil fuels, treatment centre, toilet waste, ...)
- Project management (pilot project, conviction, scale, ...)
- Everyday life (to release, to dump, to power, ...)
- Definition and characterisation (sustainable, self-sufficient, hefty, ...)
24. A Bright Future for Stained Glass - 00:21

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the main points in a short document about culture

Vocabulary Themes:
- Composition of an object (structure, thickness, corrosion, ...)
- Art (conservation, technique, stained glass, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to investigate, to unveil, to consolidate, ...)

Grammar:
- For - Since - Ago

25. Humans and Machines Working on Road Safety - 00:27

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

Vocabulary Themes:
- Computer equipment (virtual world, simulator, software, ...)
- Mathematics (to analyse, to go over, to assess, ...)
- Mechanics (specific, sophisticated, tailored, ...)

Grammar:
- Dependent clauses with 'that'
- When 'that' may be left out

26. New Frontiers in Imaging the Human Body - 00:25

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

Vocabulary Themes:
- Medicine (ventricle, valve, chronic, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (to tackle, to proceed, to prevent, ...)

Grammar:
- Means with 'by'
- Use of the passive

Video Lessons: Space - 12:16

The Language Program Video Lessons: Space will enable you to address topics related to space. You will be able to understand relatively short, authentic audiovisual aids about subjects such as space research, satellites, or planets using specialized yet accessible vocabulary.

1. Space Medicine on Earth - 00:24

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the general sense of a short document about health

Vocabulary Themes:
- Scientific research (faculty, mechanism, diagnosis, ...)
- Work tools & machines (miniaturisation, robotics, imagery, ...)
- The nervous system (otolith, neurosensory, regulation, ...)

2. Science and Science Fiction - 00:21

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the general sense of a short document about aerospace

Vocabulary Themes:
- Intellect (to extrapolate, to overlook, to assume, ...)
- Probability and potential (plausible, fictional, realistic, ...)

3. The Rosetta Odyssey - 00:24

Lesson Objectives: Understanding the general sense of a short document about aerospace

Vocabulary Themes:
- Speed (to accelerate, to sling, velocity, ...)
- Composition of an object (composition, density, to form, ...)

Grammar:
- For - Since - Ago
- Expressions with the present perfect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Lesson Themes</th>
<th>All Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Saturnian Secrets - 00:24</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Searching for Exoplanets - 00:23</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Successful Launches Are a Team Effort - 00:20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Searching for the Origins - 00:22</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Unveiling the Universe - 00:23</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. Smaller Countries Compete in Space - 00:25</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. Hubble: Looking for Answers - 00:25</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Lesson Themes – All Levels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. The Importance of Good Food While Living in Space</strong> - 00:27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Description of an object (tasty, scrambled, freeze-dried, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Resolution &amp; handling of problems (to work on, to work out, to fit in, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Use of the past participle as an adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Infinitive clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. Back to the Moon and Plans to Travel to Mars</strong> - 00:23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Social sciences (society, industry, private sector, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reflection and plans (endeavour, to accomplish, challenge, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Development and growth (cornerstone, development, large scale, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Also - As well - Too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13. ISS Deliveries Soon to be Automatic</strong> - 00:27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Toiletries &amp; hair products (toiletries, comb, brush, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Tertiary sector (supply, to restock, cargo, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Different meanings of 'all'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Also - As well - Too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14. Sputnik: the Satellite That Started the Space Race</strong> - 00:25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Aerospace industry (rocket, blast-off, satellite, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Feelings (stress, fear, joy, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Irregular verbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15. Preparing the Way for a Mission to Mars</strong> - 00:23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding the main points in a short document about Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Distance (short, to cover, distance, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Description of time (to spend, delay, year, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Problems &amp; inconveniences (boredom, tension, problem, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- Construction of the passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16. Helping Space Students Reach for the Stars</strong> - 00:23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>- Understanding the main points in a short document about Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
<td>- Instruments &amp; units of measurement (year, kilo, centimetre, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Aerospace industry (satellite, astronaut, star, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Environment &amp; ecology (environment, atmosphere, ozone layer, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grammar</strong></td>
<td>- The prepositions 'in' and 'at'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>The Tale of the Man-made Debris Circling the Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Description of an object (mass, velocity, diameter, ...) - Appearance of an object (solid, sphere, block, ...) - Cause &amp; effect (If you do this, then this tiny object here will cause such a crater, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Compound adjectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Did Comets Start Life on Earth?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Chemical elements &amp; compounds (nitrogen, hydrogen, oxygen, ...) - Solar system (asteroid, comet, crater, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- The future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>GPS Systems Uncover Mysteries of Time and Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Mathematical operations (to calculate, to quantify, to correct, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Also - As well - Too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>SMOS - the Satellite for Water and Salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- The solar system (planet, globe, Earth, ...) - Meteorology (climate, weather, precipitation, ...) - Rivers, seas, &amp; oceans (ocean, sea, current, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Relative pronouns and adverbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>ESA Head of Science sets out Cosmic Vision Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- The business world (goal, purpose, proposal, ...) - Project management (to involve, to tackle, to rely on, ...) - Everyday life (to make the cut, to come up with, to split into, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Project Mars: ESA’s Role in Space Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Corporate life (to assert, to retain, to address, ...) - Everyday life (to be on an equal footing, to foot the bill, to set foot on, ...) - Reflection and plans (underway, worthwhile, potential, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Construction of the passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>All Aboard the Mars Express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Description of an object (fascinating, mysterious, harsh, ...) - Value judgement (fundamental, average, obvious, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Use of the present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Objectives</td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Rivers, seas &amp; oceans (salinity, circulation, current, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Meteorology (forecast, phenomenon, drought, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Health problems &amp; diseases (ailing, heal, to suffer, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document about health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Scientific research (surveillance, findings, feedback, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A person's physical &amp; mental state (solitude, readiness, monotonous, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Social life (volunteer, crew, to man, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Which - What</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Careers in the aerospace industry (astronaut, crew, scientist, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Biology (ecosystem, provisions, metabolism, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Construction of the present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Security &amp; defence (vigilant, to scan, detection, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reflection and plans (outset, to conceive, to join forces, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Risks (hazard, risky, harmful, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Chemistry (methane, organic, composition, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Situation of something in space (internal, in situ, atmosphere, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Probability &amp; potential (feasibility, capability, activity, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Also - As well - Too</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Evolution (impact, to form, to head, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Audiovisual &amp; radio broadcasting (to copy, glued to, black and white, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Value judgement (breathtaking, terrifying, sharp, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Description of a person (willing, aware, vulnerable, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Character &amp; values (audacity, determination, stability, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Video Lesson Themes – All Levels

#### 31. Mars-500: The Ultimate Challenge - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Scientific research (stimuli, depression, deprivation, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Construction of the present perfect continuous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Video Lessons: Politics and the Economy - 8:52

The Language Program Video Lessons: Politics and the Economy will enable you to address political and socioeconomic topics. You will be able to understand relatively short, authentic audiovisual aids about subjects such as political and economic issues and globalization using specialized yet accessible vocabulary.

#### 1. Monaco: Small Country, Big Image - 00:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the general sense of a short document on the economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Value judgment (testimony, legacy, tribute, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Political regimes and parties (aristocrat, principality, throne, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Finance (to generate, revenue, to thrive, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Means with ‘by’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2. Shareholding in a Globalised Economy 1 - 00:25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Finance (to save, to earn, income, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Problem explanation (to go wrong, mismanagement, to collapse, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Can - Could - Be able to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Relative pronouns and adverbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3. Fishermen Call on EU to Safeguard Their Future - 00:26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Finance (income, financial, funds, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Situation assessment (threatened, shocking, unimaginable, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Problem explanation (useless, waste, hurdle, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Expressions with the present perfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Use of the passive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4. Shareholding in a Globalised Economy 2 - 00:24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Value judgement (problematic, successful, key, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Stock exchange (exchange rate, volatility, currency, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Trade (consumer, goods, globalisation, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5. Nuclear Energy Back on UK’s Political Agenda - 00:25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Themes</td>
<td>- Forms of energy (nuclear reactor, natural gas, oil, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Finance (taxpayer, cost, estimate, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>- Must - Have (got) to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Lesson Themes</td>
<td>All Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. How the European Parliament Came to Be</strong> - 00:27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
<td>Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Problems & inconveniences (conflict, trigger, tension, ...)  
- Resolution & handling of problems (solution, negotiation, treaty, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Definite article with geographical names  
- Relative pronouns and adverbs |
| **7. Nuclear Energy: Friend or Foe to the Environment?** - 00:23 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a debate on a political issue |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Primary sector (gas, petrol, radioactive, ...)  
- Environment & ecology (climate, global warming, ecology, ...)  
- Description of an object (clean, dirty, dangerous, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Similarity: 'like' and 'as' |
| **8. Europe Ponders Growth Versus Climate Change** - 00:24 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a short document about a political issue |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Means of transport (bicycle, limousine, aviation, ...)  
- Public administration (policy, deputy, European Commission, ...)  
- Forms of energy (coal, energy, fuel, ...)  
- Development and growth (flourish, prosper, improve, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Irregular comparatives |
| **9. From Seagull Road to EU Integrated Maritime Policy** - 00:23 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Prices & payments (funds, price tag, money, ...)  
- Industry (to build, to downsize, to develop, ...) |
| **Grammar** | |
| **10. CARS 21 Reports on the Future of European Cars** - 00:24 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Companies (sacking, concession, competition, ...)  
- Value judgement (unrealistic, broad, powerful, ...)  
- Corporate strategy (to be at stake, to lack, to adapt, ...)  
- Reflection and plans (to keep abreast of, to report (on), to aim (at), ...) |
| **Grammar** | |
| **11. China in Africa – What Does the EU Think?** - 00:24 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a debate on a political issue |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Geography (continent, world, country, ...)  
- Politics (presence, monopoly, security, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Nouns and adjectives of nationality |
| **12. Spain: Housing Boom, or Bust?** - 00:24 |
| **Lesson Objectives** | Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy |
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Banking (mortgage, rent, loan, ...)  
- Prices & payments (to afford, to earn, to cover, ...)  
- Description - qualification (overjoyed, stuck, brisk, ...) |
<p>| <strong>Grammar</strong> | - Construction of compound nouns |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13. Mobile Phone Charges Across Europe - 00:23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Companies (revenue, charge, service, ...)  
- Prices & payments (bill, cost, price, ...)  
- Economic situations (gain, lose out, raise, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Use of the present conditional |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14. Bittersweet Take on Belgian ID Crisis - 00:22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Themes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15. The Success Story of North-East Italy's SMEs - 00:26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Problem explanation (to fold like cards, to wipe out, to emerge, ...)  
- Advantages and disadvantages (strength, wealth, success, ...)  
- Resolution & handling of problems (to reverse, to define, to realise, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Emphatic ‘do’ |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. European Common Agricultural Policy Re-examined - 00:23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Politics (ally, subsidy, blame, ...)  
- Habits & tendencies (to follow in sb’s footsteps, to waste, to decline, ...)  
- Resolution & handling of problems (to combat, to halt, to ensure, ...) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17. Fishing for Tomorrow - 00:28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Description of time (age -old, mature, immature, ...)  
- Exact & applied science (extent, outcome, sample, ...)  
- Scientific research (to estimate, to weigh, to claim, ...)  
- Agriculture, fishing and livestock farming (to land a catch, to lay eggs, to bring ashore, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - The expression ‘used to’  
- The place of ‘enough’ |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18. Construction Workers Close to Blows - 00:27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Construction industry (building site, labourers, vanload, ...)  
- The business world (social benefits, unemployment, unions, ...)  
- Situation assessment (to flourish, to top, to be close to blows, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - The past continuous |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>19. The Space Business - 00:22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lesson Objectives</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Economics (sector, public, ownership, ...)  
- Negotiation (to cooperate, partnership, to share, ...)  
- Definition and characterisation (justifiable, strategic, strong, ...)  
- Development and growth (constant, flat, to lag behind, ...) |
### 20. Brazilians in Portugal - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about immigration/emigration processes

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Public administration (immigrant, authorities, red tape, ...)
- Economics (manpower, labour, sector, ...)
- Countries (rural, inland, municipality, ...)

**Grammar**
- Uncountable nouns which may take ‘a’

### 21. The Textile Industry in Greece - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the economy

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Reasoning (mindset, to rely on, to support, ...)
- The business world (jobless, to employ, pension, ...)
- Finance (prospect, to invest, to globalise, ...)

### 22. Air Passengers’ Rights - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about a legal issue

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Air traffic (airline, flight, passenger, ...)
- Commitment & responsibility (to wriggle out of, to pass off, compensation, ...)
- Situation assessment (wrecked, high and dry, enormous, ...)

**Grammar**
- Different meanings of ‘since’

### Video Lessons: Science - 19:27

The Language Program Video Lessons: Science will enable you to address topics related to scientific advances. You will be able to understand relatively short, authentic audiovisual aids about subjects such as the day-to-day use of new technologies and computers using specialized yet accessible vocabulary.

#### 1. Tuna Farms - 00:21

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Agriculture, fishing, & livestock farming (captivity, harvesting, farming, ...)
- Animal life (to reproduce, egg, larva, ...)
- Resolution & handling of problems (hurdle, challenge, to achieve, ...)

#### 2. Heart Modelling - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about health

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Art (to model, blueprint, simulation, ...)
- Project brainstorming (mechanism, prognostic, trial and error, ...)
- Assessment of a situation (complex, complicated, substantially, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

#### 3. Mechatronic Shoes – 00:21

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Development & expansion (to elaborate, to customise, to carry out, ...)
- Project brainstorming (strategies, given, obstacles, ...)

---

172
### 4. In Touch with Robots - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Behavior & human relations (to grasp, to take hold of, to crush, ...)
- Social life (companion, consortium, to interact, ...)
- Intellect (cognitive, therapeutic, to get a grip, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Compound adjectives

### 5. The Decline of European Eels - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the general sense of a short document on the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Progression (in waves, peak, to thin out, ...)
- Assessment of a situation (eerie, mysterious, alarming, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Definite article with geographical names

### 6. Navigation by Satellite - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Description of a position (altitude, terrestrial, navigation, ...)
- Criteria to measure the quality of a service (precision, integrity, sensitive, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Use of the passive

### 7. MUSIC Software - 00:20

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the general sense of a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Description of space (surroundings, ubiquitous, geopositioning, ...)
- Computer equipment (smartphone, server, platform, ...)

### 8. The Photovoltaic Oasis - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the general sense of a short document on the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Types of energy (current, to recharge, to power, ...)
- Natural resources (to desalinate, to irrigate, oasis, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Construction of the present perfect
- Use of the present perfect

### 9. Research to Protect Deep-Sea Corals - 00:31

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Biology (biological, to reproduce, clonality, ...)
- Scientific research (research, laboratory, genetic analysis, ...)
- Definition and characterisation (vital, threatening, dangerous, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Use of the present perfect
- The present continuous
- Construction of the passive
- The future

### 10. Women in the World of Science 1 - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- Careers in natural sciences (to explore, to experiment, to regenerate, ...)
- Cause & effect (in order to, in order that, so that, ...)

**Grammar**  
- Verbs introducing a second action
- Verbs expressing a wish to act

### 11. When Nanotechnology Invades, but by Invitation - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**  
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**  
- -

**Grammar**  
- -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Scientific research (to exploit, to detect, to develop, ...)  
- Medicine (molecule, antibody, cell, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Means with 'by'  
- Regular comparatives |

### 12. The Next Generation of Compatible Software - 00:27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Mechanics (weld, crane, sensor, ...)  
- Resolution & handling of problems (to malfunction, glitch, to challenge, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - Construction of the passive  
- Adverbs of time |

### 13. Textiles of the Future in Futuris - 00:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Description of an object (resistant, absorbent, impermeable, ...)  
- Human body (perspiration, heartbeat, breathing, ...)  
- Definition and characterisation (to enable, to allow, to be conceived for, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - The verb 'to have (got)' |

### 14. Volcanic Mounds on the Ocean Bed - 00:30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - The business world (scientist, geophysicist, colleague, ...)  
- Geology (mud, fluid, sediment, ...)  
- Scientific research (to discover, research, observation, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - The simple present and the present continuous  
- Regular comparatives |

### 15. Women in the World of Science 2 - 00:29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - The business world (career, managerial, responsibility, ...)  
- Family & entourage (partner, to raise, youngster, ...) |
| **Grammar** | - The simple present and the present continuous  
- Construction of the present perfect  
- Use of the present perfect |

### 16. Rehabilitation Robots - 00:23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vocabulary Themes** | - Human body (neural network, cerebral signal, brain, ...)  
- Scientific research (helmet, gel, electrode, ...)  
- Thought (to tap into, to interpret, to develop, ...) |
<p>| <strong>Grammar</strong> | - Relative pronouns and adverbs |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Physics (radiation, heat, wavelength, ...)  
                    - Astronomy (universe, celestial body, satellite, ...) |
| Grammar          | - Contraction of "to be"  
                    - For - Since - Ago |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Mechanics (robot, prototype, machine, ...)  
                    - Human body (head, leg, foot, ...) |
| Grammar          | - Prepositions of place |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Meteorology (forecast, storm, weather, ...)  
                    - Scientific research (researcher, simulation, data, ...)  
                    - Definition and characterisation (severe, different, dramatic, ...) |
| Grammar          | - Past perfect |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Animal habitats (habitat, environment, Arctic, ...)  
                    - Relief & landscapes (glacier, coastline, fjord, ...)  
                    - Animal life (to live, to feed, to give birth, ...)  
                    - Resolution & handling of problems (to adapt, to change, to manage, ...) |
| Grammar          | - The present continuous |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Species (fish, parasite, mollusc, ...)  
                    - Divisions of time (year, decade, century, ...) |
| Grammar          | - Construction of the present perfect continuous |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Objectives</th>
<th>Understanding the main points in a short document about technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vocabulary Themes | - Value judgement (cheap, expensive, reasonably priced, ...)  
                    - Speaking (react, talk, interact, ...) |
| Grammar          | - Demonstratives  
                    - Interrogative words |
### 23. Sea Ice - Satellites Monitor Change - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Sport (to drive back, to beat sb to sth, to battle (against), ...)
- Key figures in history (adventurer, hero, victim, ...)
- Meteorology (to melt, frozen, to be fuelled by, ...)

**Grammar**
- Sequence of tenses with 'if'

### 24. Saving Cultural Heritage from Mother Nature - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Material (wood, iron, lead, ...)
- Musical material (keyboard, pipe, belly, ...)
- Music (piece, instrument, music, ...)

**Grammar**
- For - Since - Ago

### 25. European Digital Library to Contain All Knowledge - 00:27

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Book & publishing industry (binding, page, book, ...)
- Divisions of time (day, minute, week, ...)

**Grammar**
- The possessive
- Prepositions of place

### 26. RFID and Healthcare: the Revolutionary Friendship - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Medicine (cell, tumour, specimen, ...)
- Treatment, care & medical procedures (patient, therapy, treatment, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

### 27. Unveiling the Mysteries of Sleep - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Thought (record, discover, analyse, ...)
- Divisions of time (night, day, hour, ...)
- Scientific research (volunteer, lab, experiment, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

### 28. Number of Alzheimer’s Patients Set to Increase - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Intellect (mind, memory, brain, ...)
- Health problems & diseases (disease, condition, atrophy, ...)

**Grammar**
- Reflexive pronouns

### 29. Getting to the Bottom of Africa’s Carbon Figures - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Trees & shrubs (root, foliage, bark, ...)
- Exact & applied science (to measure, to weigh, to absorb, ...)
- Scientific research (sample, element, researcher, ...)
- Chemistry (polluter, organic matter, carbon, ...)
### 30. Designing Europe’s Train of the Future - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Description of an object (spacious, tactile, the other way round, ...)
- Vehicle parts (accelerator, brake, button, ...)
- Description of a person (passenger, wheelchair user, driver, ...)
- Behaviour & human relations (to cope, to start from scratch, to manoeuvre, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

### 31. European Initiative Spearheads Medical Advances - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Medical equipment (implant, electrode, monitor, ...)

**Grammar**
- Construction of the passive

### 32. Crusts, Crumbs and Chromatography - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Scientific research (experiment, guinea pig, researcher, ...)

**Grammar**
- Irregular comparatives

### 33. Preserving Europe’s Bells - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Sound (sound wave, diapason, tone, ...)
- Architecture (preserve, restore, heritage, ...)

**Grammar**
- Relative pronouns and adverbs

### 34. Snow Scientists Research Falling Mercury - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Evolution (change, transform, become, ...)
- Environment & ecology (food chain, predator, bioaccumulable, ...)

**Grammar**
- The more . . . the more

### 35. Development in the Research of Rare Diseases - 00:26

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Medical fields (patient care, pre-clinical study, public awareness, ...)
- Medicine (health authorities, support groups, drug companies, ...)
- Treatment, care & medical procedures (diagnosis, treatment, cure, ...)
- Description of an object (encouraging, inherited, faulty, ...)

**Grammar**
- Means with ‘by’

### 36. Europe Grooms Its New Generation of Scientists - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Environment & ecology (wastewater, resource, field trip, ...)
- Natural sciences (harmful, polluted, hands-on, ...)
- Chemistry (to preserve, to treat, to filter, ...)
- Plant kingdom (roots, pond, willow, ...)
### 37. Technology That Will Soon Be Ready-To-Wear - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Human body (sweat, physio, saltiness, ...)
- How the human body works (to age, to excrete, to exercise, ...)
- Information & enquiries (to complement, to track, to reveal, ...)
- Definition and characterisation (wireless, wearable, faint, ...)

**Grammar**
- Definite article with geographical names

### 38. Exploring Deep Water Corals - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about science

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Rivers, seas & oceans (gulf, stream, to flow, ...)
- Movement (to draw, to cover, to shoot, ...)

**Grammar**
- Definite article with geographical names

### 39. Energy from the Sea - 00:24

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Geography (conservation, footprint, turbine, ...)

### 40. Dust Chasers Study Aral Sea Dust Storms - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Composition of an object (make up, particle, compound, ...)
- Thought (scrutiny, consequence, hypothesis, ...)

**Grammar**
- Definite article with geographical names

### 41. High-tech Textiles for a Material World - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Material (material, fibre, cable, ...)
- Scientific research (to detect, to monitor, to assess, ...)
- Risks (load, severe, damage, ...)

**Grammar**
- Compound adjectives

### 42. Listening to the Deep - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Animal habitats (ecosystem, surroundings, equilibrium, ...)
- Problem explanation (to incapacitate, to determine, condition, ...)
- Warnings (threat, to prevent, to contaminate, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use of the past participle as an adjective

### 43. Climate Change - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Environment & ecology (climate change, greenhouse gas, to warm up, ...)

**Grammar**
- Verbs expressing a wish to act
### 44. Virtual Reality - 00:23

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Mathematics (random, scale, sequence, ...)
- IT (icon, interface, virtual, ...)
- Forms of energy (current, device, electrode, ...)

**Grammar**
- Expressing percentages

---

### 45. Advancing on Hydrogen - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Technical aspects (fuel cell, canister, wheelchair, ...)
- Value judgement (futuristic, innovative, conventional, ...)
- Reflection and plans (prototype, framework, viability, ...)

**Grammar**
- Use and omission of 'the'

---

### 46. Multiple Hopes for Multiple Sclerosis - 00:22

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the general sense of a short document about health

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Health problems & diseases (multiple sclerosis, disability, disease, ...)
- Biology (nerve, spinal cord, lesion, ...)
- Cause & effect (to affect, to result, to spark, ...)

---

### 47. Biofuels: The Cellulose Barrier - 00:22

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about the environment

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Chemical elements & compounds (enzyme, ethanol, mineral, ...)
- Chemical reactions (to yield, to concentrate, fermentation, ...)
- Biology (poplar, biomass, greenhouse, ...)
- Environment & ecology (congested, polluted, widespread, ...)

---

### 48. Cultural Heritage: A New Dimension - 00:25

**Lesson Objectives**
Understanding the main points in a short document about technology

**Vocabulary Themes**
- Art (artefact, workshop, detail, ...)
- Scientific research (to classify, to compare, to restore, ...)
- IT (to digitalise, to capture, to photograph, ...)

**Grammar**
- Phrasal verb particles
INDEX

Grammar

a and an, 17, 20, 22, 31, 36, 38
a little, a bit, 102
adjectives, 28, 109
adjective + infinitive, 13
compound, 70, 80, 95, 157, 158, 161, 164, 168, 174, 179
ending in -ing, 51, 118, 119, 166
interrogative, 23, 24, 35, 63, 65
nationality, 95, 117, 121, 171
place of, 18, 22, 26
possessive, 12, 17, 19, 21, 23, 32, 37, 40, 110
adverbs, 28
interrogative, 23, 24, 35, 63, 65
of degree, 68, 70, 72, 109, 152
of time, 12, 33, 39, 55, 111, 175
relative, 44, 48, 50, 168, 170, 171, 175, 178
that, 55
all, different meanings of, 51, 167
alphabet, 9, 28
also, as well, too, 35, 50, 52, 56, 79, 167, 168, 169
always + present continuous, 95
American money, 27
approximation, 45, 71, 93, 107, 150
articles
definite & indefinite, 16, 19, 20, 22, 31, 36, 37
negation of indefinite article, 95
with geographic names, 95, 154, 171, 174, 179
as much as, as many as, 52, 98
both, 117, 121
can
ability & likelihood, 19, 27, 32, 38
perception & knowledge, 19, 22, 111
can, could, to be able to, 54, 57, 111, 170
capital letters
countries, 31, 37
nationalities, 23, 31, 38
nationality, 17, 18
cardinal numbers
invariable, 85, 103, 115
comparatives, 118, 120
irregular, 47, 51, 57, 61, 71, 97, 163, 171, 178
regular, 13, 47, 51, 61, 71, 111, 175
reinforcing, 70
comparing equals, 23, 24, 52, 68, 155
conditional mood
alternate conditional forms, 92, 93, 106, 107, 109, 157
conditional perfect, 77
perfect conditional, 82, 88, 96, 114
with should, 74, 81
present conditional, 41, 48, 56, 71, 74, 76, 77, 95, 96, 98, 162, 172
confirmation requests, 13
dates, 13, 14, 16, 26, 27
demonstratives, 18, 21, 23, 26, 36, 176
dependent clauses with that, 77, 165
different meanings of all, 79
diplomatic constructions, 48, 72, 73, 74, 75, 87, 89, 90, 91, 104, 105, 109, 148, 151, 157
do, emphatic, 96, 101, 121, 172
each other, one another, 82
either…or, neither…nor, 57, 77
else, 84, 102
enough, 29, 51, 78, 111, 153, 172
even, 52, 69, 117, 119, 153
even though, even if, 117, 119
ever, never, 54, 83, 111
everybody, nobody, 12, 55
everybody, somebody, nobody, 94, 100, 122
expressions with what a, 20, 23, 24
expressing a wish to act, 77
expression of preference, 44, 101, 121
expressions
followed by gerund, 101, 163
of condition, 41, 49
of emphasis, 42, 73, 74
of quantity, 46
with present perfect, 118, 120, 165, 170
with to have, 118, 119
few, a few, many, 51, 113, 114
for how long, since when, 94, 117, 119
for, since, ago, 61, 64, 95, 98, 165, 166, 176, 177
future tense, 13, 23, 30, 34, 40, 41, 43, 168, 174
future perfect, 70
near future, be-ing, 53, 56
with be + infinitive, 95
goal & consequence, 46, 49, 68, 91, 105
had better, would rather, 53, 82
here, there, 18, 21, 36
holiday, holidays, 78
home, house, 19
how + adjective/adverb, 47, 81
how + adjective/adverb, 94
how long, 16, 21, 24, 29, 77, 94
how much, how many, 16, 18, 24, 32, 37, 52
I am told, 116, 121
imperative
affirmative, 9, 25, 41, 58, 112
negative, 25, 41, 52, 58, 112
impersonal structure, 81, 96, 164
infinite clauses, 13, 45, 82, 114, 167
instead of, rather than, 49
interrogative words, 15, 18, 21, 36, 44, 45, 110, 176
intonation & stress, 9
introducing a second action, 77
kind of, followed by a noun, 97
like, as, 118, 119, 171
little, a little, much, 51, 78, 85, 103, 115
may, might, 30, 42, 62, 68, 95, 156, 162
means
notion of, 114, 153
with by, 165, 170, 175, 178
modal auxiliaries, 11, 40, 41, 71
must. have to, 11, 14, 35, 50, 60, 65, 170
must. strong probability with, 94
must. to have, 29, 53
necessity, absence of, 95, 117, 121
need to, 11, 14
negative form, 8, 22, 27
not…either, 25, 54
nouns
compound, 12, 14, 56, 76, 80, 93, 95, 171
nationality, 95, 117, 121, 171
plural, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 28
uncountable, 173
without singular forms, 83
object, empty, 89
ordinal numbers, 14
passive voice, 49, 81, 85, 97, 98, 103, 151, 152, 157, 161, 162, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 173, 174, 175, 177, 178
past interrogatives, 25, 30, 63, 65
past participle
as adjective, 44, 51, 79, 113, 116, 120, 149, 167, 179
past tense, 32, 38, 43, 51, 53, 55, 56, 63, 64, 79, 110, 163
near certainty in the past, 116, 121
past continuous, 54, 69, 102, 111, 172
past perfect, 69, 70, 101, 166, 176
to be & to have, 30, 32, 38, 52, 100, 120
percentages, 63, 64, 180
phrasal verbs, 75, 89
phrasal verb particles, 161, 166, 180
possessive, 14, 18, 23, 33, 39, 44, 84, 92, 98, 102, 106, 110, 177
indirect, 118, 119
plural use, 94
postpositions, 85, 103, 115
prepositions
final, 79
in & at, 76, 167
of place, 9, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 29, 33, 36, 39, 162, 176, 177
of time, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27, 113, 166
omission of, 84, 103, 113
present continuous, 51
present tense
present continuous, 8, 10, 12, 17, 23, 25, 27, 28, 33, 39, 78, 110, 162, 163, 174, 175, 176
with always, 76
present perfect, 44, 49, 53, 60, 66, 68, 69, 111, 112, 149, 150, 154, 163, 174, 175
present perfect continuous, 57, 59, 69, 74, 78, 94, 97, 164, 168, 169, 170, 176
simple present, 8, 17, 18, 22, 25, 28, 31, 33, 38, 39, 51, 78, 110, 163, 175
preterit(e) See past tense
pronouns
interrogative, 23, 24, 28, 35, 63, 65
object, 19, 22, 26, 40, 50, 110
one, 19, 25, 26, 50, 71, 112
possessive, 39, 47, 51, 56, 60, 65, 98
possessive, 33
reflexive, 23, 177
relative, 44, 48, 50, 168, 170, 171, 175, 178
subject, 18
subject, 16, 22, 31, 37
time, 19
question tags, 45, 53, 55, 112
questions
direct & indirect, 35, 44, 52, 57, 112
short, 88
without interrogative pronouns, 22, 28, 35, 63, 65
without interrogative words, 8, 10, 15, 17, 18, 21
quite, quite a few, 100, 122
references, 50, 89, 109, 155
reported speech, 108, 109, 148, 154
sequence of tenses, 44, 76, 77, 85, 96, 97, 103
with if, 42, 59, 72, 101, 177
shall, 58, 83
should, ought to
advice, 161
probability, 71, 74, 84, 102
should, ought to, advice, 25, 34, 42, 45, 62, 68
since, different meaning of, 173
so, 93, 114
to express a goal, 56
so that + may/can, 116, 121
some, any, 25, 30, 32, 37, 52, 68, 111
singular or plural, 83
still, yet, 60, 66, 77, 96
subjunctive mood
past subjunctive, 41, 67, 99, 116, 120
present subjunctive, 57, 67, 69, 89
superlatives
absolute, 80, 117, 119
irregular, 54, 56, 58, 162
regular, 54, 56, 58, 162
tags, short answers, 23, 24, 29
that
and dependent clauses, 44, 84, 97, 103, 113
omission of, 102, 165
the
omission of, 76, 78, 96
the more…the more, 76, 108, 118, 120, 178
the same…as, 55
the, the omission of, 180
there is, there are, 17, 21, 24, 29, 30, 46, 111
til, until, 14
time, 12, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 30
to
anaphoric, 96, 98
to be, 16, 17, 18
to be interested in, 114
to be left, to have left, 82, 114
to be likely, 78, 84, 103, 113
to be, contraction, 12, 13, 21, 22, 31, 38, 176
to get + adjective, 55
to have, 28
to have (got), 16, 110
to hope + dependent clause, 100, 120
to let, 75, 83, 99
to look forward to, 42, 53, 62, 101
to remember, to remind, 156
too, too much, 25, 26, 78, 163
used to, 54, 111, 172
verbs, 98
expressing impressions & feelings, 101
expressing stages of an action, 77
expressing wish to act, 174, 179
introducing a second action, 101, 121, 174
irregular, 43, 63, 64, 96, 153, 163, 167
reactions & preferences, 34, 44, 93
to be, 20, 22, 31, 36, 37
to have, 20, 23, 24, 36, 175
verb + infinitive clause, 29, 44, 76, 79
without a continuous form, 77, 93
exceptions, 94
when, while + present, 71, 85, 103
which, that, 169
which, what, 19, 46, 114
will, to be going to, 10, 13, 15, 29, 35, 50, 53
wishing & regret, 97
word endings
in ever, 101
would like, 9, 16, 17, 27, 33, 39, 44, 51, 78
yet, not yet, 54, 60, 66

Vocabulary Themes

accessories, 27, 30, 56, 57, 60, 65, 77, 84, 85, 101, 102, 145
accidents & disasters, 130
accommodation, 52, 53
accounting, 25, 33, 34, 39, 58, 61, 63, 65, 82, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125
administration & justice, 95
administrative divisions of countries, 6, 7
administrative procedures, 70
advantages & disadvantages, 90, 92, 104, 106, 108, 109, 161, 172
advice, 27, 29, 34, 35, 41, 44, 49, 58, 61, 70, 79, 83, 86, 92, 100, 102, 106, 116, 117, 121, 161
aeronautics, 35, 166
aerospace industry, 142, 143, 153, 154, 167, 169
Index

affect, effect, 108
after-sales, maintenance & warranties, 75, 125, 126
age, 17, 18
agreement, disagreement, 20, 24, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 38, 59, 100, 118, 120, 122
agriculture, 172, 173
agriculture & food processing, 111
air & rail transport, 94, 95
air traffic, 173
air transportation, 142, 145
animal habitats, 176, 179
animal life, 173, 176
animals, 6, 7, 19, 20, 24, 110
answering personal questions, 9
appearance of an object, 148, 157, 168
appraisal, 20, 24, 31, 33, 36, 37, 39, 53, 59, 102
architecture, 143, 178
art, 54, 56, 165, 173, 180
asking someone to wait, 9
assessment
  of a situation, 70, 73, 86, 89, 91, 105, 109, 134, 155, 157, 163, 170, 172, 173, 174
assessment & qualifications, 43
astronomy, 166, 176
astronomy equipment, 166
audiovisual & radio broadcasting, 169
automotive industry, 128, 149, 150
availability of someone, 40, 69
baggage, 60, 65, 84, 85, 102
banking, 27, 61, 63, 65, 85, 98, 99, 102, 103, 115, 123, 143, 154, 171
behavior & human relations, 130, 141, 162, 174, 178
beverages, 9
biology, 169, 174, 180
book & publishing industry, 177
broadcasting, 54
building, 24, 25, 33, 39, 57, 130, 143
building industry, 143, 172
building materials, 151, 152
building parts, 97
buildings, 17, 21, 29, 36, 52, 53, 60, 66, 98, 114
buildings & accommodation, 96, 97, 111, 112
business & commerce, 25, 37, 83
business trips, 15, 16, 116, 121, 124
business world, 7, 14, 15, 50, 87, 168, 172, 173, 175
business writing, 88
businesses, 155
buying, selling, 21, 25, 26, 30, 35, 36, 47, 58, 62, 63, 65, 76, 79, 80, 83, 85, 98, 103, 115, 117, 118, 119, 125
career stages, 44, 124
careers, 86, 163, 174
careers in art & culture, 150
careers in health, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140
cause & consequence, 91, 105, 107
cause & effect, 74, 89, 107, 138, 168, 174, 180
caracter & values, 12, 43, 44, 147, 169
chemistry, 136, 140, 156, 163, 166, 168, 169, 177, 178, 180
choices & decisions, 51, 54, 61, 62, 78, 79, 100, 120
cinema, 54
circulatory system, 133, 140, 157
cities & towns, 96, 97
civilization, 147
clauses & conditions, 69, 92, 106
clothes, 18
clothing, 156
colors, 7, 8, 22, 118, 119
commitment & responsibility, 108, 173
common expressions, 20, 28, 31, 36, 37
communication, 6, 42, 51, 52, 54, 92, 106, 108, 129, 148, 157
communication, information & inquiries, 9
communication, means, 9
companies, 154, 171, 172
corporate premises, 9, 69
corporate structure, 45, 69
corporate strategy, 43, 45, 67, 69, 70, 88, 89, 125, 171
cost, payment, 21, 26, 27, 30, 32, 36, 37, 38, 58, 59, 61, 76, 79, 82, 83, 99, 101, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121
countries, 6, 7, 173
countries, nationalities, languages, 18, 31, 38, 57, 95
creativity & artistic trends, 35
crimes & misdemeanors, 85, 86, 103, 115, 164
criteria to measure service quality, 71, 87, 130, 174
critical thinking, 87, 89, 108, 123, 148, 153
criticism, 24, 48, 100, 122
currency, 17, 26, 27, 34, 98, 143
dates, 95
deadlines, 14, 93, 107
decorative items, 130
description
  of a person, 44, 137, 160, 169, 178
description of a personality, 155
description of a place, 134
description of a position, 174
description of objects, 42, 130, 167, 168, 171, 175, 178
description of personality, 123
description of results, 68, 107, 108, 155, 156, 164
descriptions of space, 174
description of time, 93, 107, 108, 156, 167, 172
description & characterization, 10, 70, 109, 130, 137, 139, 149, 151, 155, 158, 159
description & qualification, 129, 164, 166, 171
descriptive terms, 22, 24, 58, 62, 80, 83, 100, 116, 120
desires & wishes, 26, 35, 51
details & clarification, 92, 106
development & expansion, 43, 70, 108, 150, 152, 153, 163, 167, 171, 172, 173
digestive system, 133
direction, 60, 66
distance, 17, 24, 60, 66, 167
divisions of time, 7, 91, 105, 176, 177
do, emphatic, 68, 73, 87
down the line, 89
driving, 27, 78, 93, 94
duration, 14, 49, 71
economic situations, 172
economic trends, 88
economics, 27, 63, 88, 101, 102, 117, 119, 121, 146, 150, 155, 156, 172, 173
economics, 65
public transportation, 21, 29, 36, 57, 95, 116, 121
public administration, 148, 159, 171, 173
organizations & institutions, 155
public places, 21, 29, 36, 57, 95, 116, 121
public transportation, 29, 60, 65, 66, 85, 98, 102, 114
qualifiers of time and age, 50, 149
quantities, 134, 135
quantity, 26, 29, 41, 155, 161
real estate, 24, 114, 116, 121
reasoning, 173
recruitment, 123
reflection & plans, 167, 168, 169, 171, 180
relief & landscapes, 150, 161, 163, 176
remuneration, 123, 124, 163, 164
reports & summaries, 68, 107
reports & summaries, 92
reports & summaries, 106
reproductive system, 134
reservations, 15, 16, 29
respiratory system, 133
results of reflection, 46, 91, 105
rhetoric, 91, 92, 105, 106, 108
risks, 91, 105, 135, 138, 166, 169, 179
rivers, seas & oceans, 168, 169, 179
road transportation, 150
safety & regulations, 60, 65, 66, 78, 93, 94, 95
sales, 72, 125, 156
schedules, 21, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 60, 66, 81, 82, 83, 98, 101, 114, 121
science, 160, 161
science, 159
science & industry, 52
scientific research, 128, 129, 134, 135, 138, 157, 161, 165, 169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180
sea transport, 112
seasons, 52
secondary sector, 166
security & defense, 97, 144, 153, 161, 169
sequence of events, 27, 34, 52, 83
services, 9, 14
shape, 7
shopping, 54, 100
shops, 76, 77, 96
singing, 54
situation in the past, 13
situation in time, 45, 50, 71, 166
skeletal system, 132, 133
social life, 20, 36, 56, 57, 78, 117, 121, 169, 174
social sciences, 167
social security, 130
solar system, 168
sound, 149, 178
speaking, 7, 13, 50, 109, 134, 176
species, 176
specification of degree, 90, 92, 93, 104, 106, 107, 138
speed, 20, 24, 165
sports, 7, 8, 56, 57, 82, 96, 110, 111, 112, 114, 113, 114, 162, 177
stages of a journey, 57, 60, 65, 84, 102, 116, 117
stages of a meal, 72
standard opening & closing phrases, 124
stock exchange, 170
stock market, 33, 39, 63, 64, 88, 98, 124, 126
stores, 21, 25, 36, 62, 79, 80
students, 6, 162
suggestions, 27, 29, 34, 35, 54, 58, 61, 77, 79, 83, 96, 102, 116, 117, 121
supposed to, 76
surgery, 140, 157
surveys & questionnaires, 47, 125
tastes, 54, 61, 64, 78
taxes, 96
technical aspects, 150
technology, 59, 62, 63, 64, 65, 100, 116, 120
telecommunications, 149
telephone, 28, 30, 32, 37, 61, 98, 101, 117, 119
tertiary sector, 167

thinking, debating, explaining, 23, 34, 35, 59, 117, 118, 119, 120

thinking, debating, explaining, 54
time, 19, 23, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 95
time of day, 21, 23, 29, 33, 39
time periods, 58
toiletries & hair products, 167
tourist activities, 96, 130
trade, 170
traffic, 145, 150, 161
training & knowledge, 43, 164
transportation, 29, 93, 94, 95, 112, 161
transportation infrastructures, 145, 162
transportation, means of, 17, 153, 171
travel, 16, 20, 27, 29, 45, 52, 56, 57, 60, 65, 84, 94, 95, 96, 102, 110, 114, 117, 121, 129, 144, 145, 148, 153
treatment, care & medical procedures, 128, 129, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 156, 157, 177, 178
treatment, medication, operations, 77
trees & shrubs, 177
true, false, 24, 31, 37
types of accommodation, 24, 29
urban areas, 143
urban infrastructures, 151
urinary system, 133
value judgment, 12, 13, 42, 44, 47, 68, 69, 70, 86, 88, 89, 90, 92, 104, 106, 150, 151, 153, 154, 161, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 180
vehicle parts, 150, 178
volume, 20, 24, 28
volume & dimensions, 151
warnings, 91, 105, 156, 179
weather, 20, 53, 55, 94, 112
weight, 156
within, within…of, 42, 72
work documents, 109
work tools & machines, 165
written correspondence, 26, 28, 30, 35, 61, 98, 100, 101, 114, 122, 124